

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF  
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: **001-34767**

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**58-1972600**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

**2084 East 3900 South**  
**Salt Lake City , Utah**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**84124**  
(Zip code)

**( 801 ) 278-5552**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

**Title of each class**  
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

**Trading Symbol**  
CLAR

**Name of each exchange on which registered**  
NASDAQ Global Select Market

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:**  
None  
(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C.7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) YES  NO

The aggregate market value of the voting stock and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant at June 30, 2023 was approximately \$80.4 million based on \$9.14 per share, the closing price of the common stock as quoted on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

As of March 4, 2024, there were 38,236,268 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001, outstanding.

**DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of our Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the Registrant's 2023 fiscal year end are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

---

---

**INDEX**

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

		<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>		
<a href="#">Item 1.</a>	<a href="#">Business</a>	3
<a href="#">Item 1A.</a>	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	13
<a href="#">Item 1B.</a>	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	31
<a href="#">Item 1C.</a>	<a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	32
<a href="#">Item 2.</a>	<a href="#">Properties</a>	33
<a href="#">Item 3.</a>	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	34
<a href="#">Item 4.</a>	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	35
<b>PART II</b>		
<a href="#">Item 5.</a>	<a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	36
<a href="#">Item 6.</a>	<a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	37
<a href="#">Item 7.</a>	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	38
<a href="#">Item 7A.</a>	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	52
<a href="#">Item 8.</a>	<a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	54
<a href="#">Item 9.</a>	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	98
<a href="#">Item 9A.</a>	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	98
<a href="#">Item 9B.</a>	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	100
<a href="#">Item 9C.</a>	<a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdiction that Prevent Inspections</a>	100
<b>PART III</b>		
<a href="#">Item 10.</a>	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	100
<a href="#">Item 11.</a>	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	100
<a href="#">Item 12.</a>	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	100
<a href="#">Item 13.</a>	<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	100
<a href="#">Item 14.</a>	<a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	100
<b>PART IV</b>		
<a href="#">Item 15.</a>	<a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	101
<a href="#">Item 16.</a>	<a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	102
<a href="#">Signature Page</a>		103

---

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Overview

Headquartered in Salt Lake City, Utah, Clarus Corporation (which may be referred to as the "Company," "Clarus," "we," "our" or "us") is a global leading designer, developer, manufacturer and distributor of best-in-class outdoor equipment and lifestyle products focused on the outdoor enthusiast markets. Each of our brands has a long history of continuous product innovation for core and everyday users alike. The Company's products are principally sold globally under the Black Diamond®, Rhino-Rack®, MAXTRAX® and TRED Outdoors® brand names through outdoor specialty and online retailers, our own websites, distributors and original equipment manufacturers. We believe that our portfolio of iconic brands is well-positioned for sustainable, long-term growth underpinned by industry trends across the outdoor and adventure sport end markets.

Our iconic brands are rooted in performance-defining technologies that enable our customers to have their best days outdoors. We have a long history of technical innovation and product development, backed by an extensive patent portfolio that continues to evolve and advance our markets. We focus on enhancing our customers' performance in the most critical moments. Our commitment to quality, rigorous safety, and ultimately best-in-class design is evidenced by outstanding industry recognition, as we have received numerous product awards across our portfolio of brands.

Each of our brands represents a unique customer value proposition. Supported by six decades of proven innovation, Black Diamond is an established global leader in high-performance, activity-based climbing, skiing, and technical mountain sports equipment. The brand is synonymous with premium performance, safety and reliability. Our previously owned Sierra and Barnes brands have been leading specialty manufacturers of bullets and ammunition for over 50 years. Since 1947, Sierra has been dedicated to manufacturing the highest-quality, most accurate bullets in the world for hunting and sport shooting enthusiasts. Barnes traces its history back to 1932, and since 1989 has manufactured technologically-advanced, lead-free bullets and premium ammunition for hunters, range shooters, military and law enforcement professionals. Founded in 1992, our Rhino-Rack brand is a globally-recognized designer and distributor of highly-engineered automotive roof racks and accessories to enhance the outdoor enthusiast's overlanding experience. Founded in 2005, our MAXTRAX brand offers high-quality overlanding and off-road vehicle recovery and extraction tracks for the overland and off-road market. Founded in 2012, our TRED brand offers high-quality, reliable outdoor and recovery gear for the offroad, 4x4 automotive touring, camping and caravanning markets.

Clarus, incorporated in Delaware in 1991, acquired Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd. ("Black Diamond Equipment") in May 2010 and changed its name to Black Diamond, Inc. in January 2011. In October 2012, we acquired PIEPS Holding GmbH and its subsidiaries (collectively, "PIEPS"). On August 14, 2017, the Company changed its name from Black Diamond, Inc. to Clarus Corporation and its stock ticker symbol from "BDE" to "CLAR" on the NASDAQ stock exchange.

On August 21, 2017, the Company acquired Sierra Bullets, L.L.C. ("Sierra"). On November 6, 2018, the Company acquired the assets of SKINourishment, Inc. ("SKINourishment"). On October 2, 2020, the Company completed the acquisition of certain assets and liabilities constituting the Barnes business. On July 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based Rhino-Rack Holdings Pty Ltd ("Rhino-Rack"). On December 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based MaxTrax Australia Pty Ltd ("MAXTRAX"). On October 9, 2023, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based TRED Outdoors Pty Ltd. ("TRED").

On February 29, 2024, the Company and Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC, its wholly-owned subsidiary, completed the sale to Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, an affiliate of JDH Capital Company, of all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment, which is comprised of the Company's subsidiaries Sierra and Barnes Bullets – Mona, LLC ("Barnes"), pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of December 29, 2023, by and among, Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC and the Company (the "Precision Sport Purchase Agreement"). Under the terms of the Precision Sport Purchase Agreement, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$37,871,000 in cash, after payment of certain fees and settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement, for all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment. The activities of the Precision Sport segment have been segregated and reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding discontinued operations.

## Market Overview

Our brands participate in the outdoor-oriented lifestyle that has and is expected to benefit from favorable long-term growth trends. The users of our products are loyal outdoor enthusiasts, including climbers, mountaineers, trail runners, skiers, mountain bikers, backpackers and campers, adventure seekers, overlanders and other outdoor-inspired consumers. We believe we have a strong reputation for innovation, style, quality, design, safety and durability in our core product lines, positioning us for sustainable growth amidst the acceleration of our market opportunity. Select factors driving this acceleration include:

***Increasing Adoption of Outdoor Lifestyles and Focus on Health and Wellness*** . According to Outdoor Foundation, over the past decade, many outdoor activities have experienced a consistent rise in participation rates. This heightened participation has grown in tandem with increasing consumer focus on health and wellness with many consumers acutely aware of the myriad of physical and mental health benefits associated with outdoor activities.

***Growing Demand for SUVs as "Staycations," Road Trips and Short Breaks Increase in Popularity*** . Following the emergence of the COVID-19 pandemic, we believe that outdoor participation and the desire for more localized vacation trips experienced an uplift as consumers actively sought activities that conform to local social distancing guidelines, and avoided air and rail travel. We anticipate that the continuing impact of rising energy costs and inflation, along with positive memories consumers have from their previous pandemic "staycations", will continue this trend of localized travel. In addition, the popularity of pickups and, more recently, their sibling sport utility vehicles ("SUVs") and crossover utility vehicles ("CUVs") continues to rise. They are multipurpose vehicles, proving equally functional for daily commutes, heavy jobsite work or recreational and trail activities. Per the 2022 issue of "SEMA Light-Truck Snapshot," the light-truck segment — which includes pickups, vans, SUVs and CUVs — is forecast to account for 80% of all new passenger vehicle sales by 2028. The demand for vehicles geared towards local travel is driving demand for extra luggage space and the automotive rack market, which is expected to directly benefit our Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX and TRED brands.

***Rise of Overlanding***. Combining off-road driving with backcountry lifestyle activities, such as camping, hiking, kayaking and mountain biking, we believe that overlanding has driven a new niche in the light truck, SUV and CUV segment for enthusiasts and light truck manufacturers, which is expected to directly benefit our Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX and TRED brands. Per SEMA, overlanding, loosely defined, is the practice of exploring the backcountry in a purpose-built vehicle — generally, a high-clearance four-wheel drive — that is equipped to allow its occupants to remain self-sufficient for periods of time ranging from a few days to several weeks. Overlanding originated in Australia, with popularity in South America and sub-Saharan Africa, but its popularity in North America has grown over the past decade.

Due to its overlap with numerous outdoor lifestyle activities, overlanding's market growth is difficult to precisely measure, but we believe that the global adventure tourism market — which includes camping, hiking, mountain biking, kayaking, rafting and other pursuits that are closely associated with overlanding — reflects this growing trend and is expected to continue to grow in the coming years.

***Climbing Verticals Becoming Mainstream*** . With the release of critically acclaimed free climbing documentary The Dawn Wall as well as the Academy Award-winning rock climbing documentary Free Solo, mainstream consumers are increasingly exposed to the markets that Clarus and, specifically, Black Diamond work to serve. Furthermore, the 2020 Tokyo Olympics marked the first time that sport climbing debuted in an Olympic stadium, bringing the thrills of high-skill rock climbing to the living rooms of people across the globe. The 2024 Paris Summer Olympics will also include sport climbing events.

## [Table of Contents](#)

As the variety of outdoor sports activities continues to proliferate, and existing outdoor sports evolve and become more specialized, we believe there is demand in the marketplace to address the unique technical and performance needs of such enthusiasts. We believe we have been able to help address this opportunity by seeking to leverage our intimate knowledge of what the customer needs to perform at the highest level. We continue to seek to improve on our existing product lines by expanding our offerings into new niche categories, and by incorporating innovative industrial design, engineering and performance tolerances into our products. We believe the credibility and authenticity of our brands expands our potential market beyond committed outdoor athletes to outdoor generalists who desire to lead active, outdoor-focused lifestyles.

### **Growth Strategies**

Our growth strategies are to achieve sustainable, profitable growth organically while seeking to expand our business through targeted, strategic acquisitions. We intend to create new and innovative products, increase consumer and retailer awareness and demand for our products, and build stronger emotional brand connections with consumers over time across an increasing number of geographic markets. Additionally, long-term growth is underpinned by powerful industry trends across the outdoor enthusiast markets. Our growth initiatives include, but are not limited to the following:

**Growth in International Markets.** We believe there is a significant opportunity to expand the presence and penetration of each of our brands globally. The European alpine market is currently significantly larger than the U.S. market and is highly fragmented by country, with no clear leader across Europe. We have been able to gain market share by emphasizing our Black Diamond brand, positioning it as a global brand with American roots. The acquisition of Rhino-Rack adds a leading market position in Australia and New Zealand, with an opportunity to grow our presence in the U.S., currently less than 1% market share, through key partnerships with brick-and-mortar and online retailers alike, and enhanced brand awareness. Our most recent acquisitions, MAXTRAX and TRED, have leading market positions in Australia and we believe they have a significant opportunity to grow in the U.S.

**Acquisition of Complementary Businesses.** We expect to target acquisitions as a viable opportunity to gain access to new product groups and customer channels, and increase penetration of existing markets. We may also pursue acquisitions that diversify the Company within the outdoor enthusiast markets. To the extent we pursue future acquisitions, we intend to focus on enthusiast brands with recurring revenue, sustainable margins and strong cash flow generation. We anticipate financing future acquisitions prudently through a combination of cash on hand, operating cash flow, bank financings, and capital markets offerings.

### **Competitive Strengths**

**Authentic Portfolio of Iconic Enthusiast Brands.** We believe that our brands are iconic among devoted, active-outdoor enthusiasts with a strong reputation for innovation, style, quality, design, safety and durability. Each of our brands is synonymous with the sport it serves, tracing its roots to the modern origins of each sport.

- Since 1957, our Black Diamond brand has been a global innovator in activity-based climbing, skiing, and mountain sports equipment.
- Our Rhino-Rack brand was founded in 1992 and has become well-respected and widely recognized for outdoor enthusiasts.
- Our MAXTRAX brand was founded in 2005 and has become the market leader in recovery boards for overlanding enthusiasts.
- Our TRED brand was founded in 2012 and offers high-quality, reliable outdoor and recovery gear for the offroad, 4x4 automotive touring, camping and caravanning markets.

Our brands also appeal to everyday customers seeking high-quality products for outdoor or urban and suburban living. Our focus on innovation, safety and style differentiates us from our competitors.

**Outdoor**



**Black Diamond Equipment:** Black Diamond Equipment is a global innovator in climbing, skiing and mountain sports equipment enabling peak performance for outdoor enthusiasts. The brand is synonymous with innovation, performance, safety and durability. Headquartered in Salt Lake City at the base of the Wasatch Mountains, Black Diamond products are created and tested locally on its alpine peaks, slopes, crags and trails. Continuously recognized as an industry-leading innovator, Black Diamond has received over 500 industry awards over five years, including over 157 product awards in 2023 alone.

**Adventure**



**Rhino-Rack:** Headquartered in Sydney, Australia, Rhino-Rack has been a widely recognized, premier aftermarket automotive roof rack and accessories brand since 1992 with a leading market position in Australia. Best known for its "north/south" roof rack design, Rhino-Rack's product offering includes roof racks, luggage carriers, shade awnings, kayak carriers, bike carriers and load-securing accessories. Rhino-Rack has a long track record of launching new, innovative products with state-of-the-art engineering serving and enhancing the outdoor enthusiast's overlanding experience. Rhino-Rack has a clearly defined growth strategy, underpinned by access to Clarus' go-to-market playbook and key customer relationships. Specifically, we believe there is significant opportunity to capture market share and further enhance brand awareness in North America, and globally, through partner and direct ecommerce growth, expansion of the dealer network and new distribution and brand-building partnerships.



**MAXTRAX:** Founded in 2005, MAXTRAX is considered the creator of the vehicle recovery board. MAXTRAX has developed a product lineup consisting of high-quality vehicle recovery and extraction tracks, including its original MAXTRAX MKII recovery track. All MAXTRAX vehicle recovery tracks are manufactured in Australia using its proprietary, Australian-sourced, engineering-grade and fiber-reinforced nylon. MAXTRAX currently sells its products around the world to distributors, retailers, government agencies, third-party e-commerce sites and through its own website.



**TRED:** Founded in 2012, TRED, which stands for Totally Reliable Explorer Driven, is designed and built for the "Seriously Adventurous" and is passionately supported by customers and consumers who live and breathe the lifestyle. TRED's products, which are synonymous with quality and engineering, are all made in Australia using Australian-sourced and tested high-grade materials. TRED is a trusted brand for key retailers and distributors primarily in Australia, with a growing export market including Canada, the Middle East, New Zealand, South Africa, and the U.S.

### **Precision Sport**

The activities of the Precision Sport segment have been segregated and reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding discontinued operations.



**Sierra:** Sierra Bullets is dedicated to manufacturing the highest-quality, most accurate bullets and ammunition in the world. From local and international shooting competitions to sport and hunting, Sierra is synonymous with precision, providing critical dependability to hunting and sport shooting enthusiasts. This performance is born from a proprietary manufacturing, testing and quality assurance process that enables the achievement of the tightest tolerances in the industry. Sierra's bullets and ammunition are used for precision target shooting, hunting and defense purposes. Sierra's products have cultivated a significant consumer following recognized by iconic "green box" packaging and include globally recognized bullet brands such as Sierra® MatchKing®, Sierra® GameKing® and Sierra® BlitzKing® and ammunition brands such as GameChanger®, Prairie Enemy™, Outdoor Master® and Sport Master®.



**Barnes:** Barnes Bullets is an industry leader in all-copper bullet technology and innovation. The company manufactures some of the world's most technologically advanced lead-free bullets and premium hunting, self-defense and tactical ammunition. Barnes has earned its strong reputation through unrivaled performance and terminal results. This reputation is defined by innovative design, advanced manufacturing techniques and a core focus on the end-user. As a result, Barnes has generated a strong consumer following supported by its globally recognized bullet brands such as Barnes® TSX®, X Bullet®, Varmint Grenade® and Expander® and ammunition brands VOR-TX® and TAC-XPD®. With its products being sold through its online store, a variety of retailers and international distributors, Barnes' customers include hunters, range shooters, military and law enforcement professionals around the world.

**Product Innovation and Development Capabilities at Clarus.** We have a long history of technical innovation and product development. Our employees' passion and intimacy with our core outdoor activities generates new and boundary-pushing concepts and products, which we believe provides a significant advantage that will drive our Company to new levels. We seek to design products that enhance our customers' personal performance as they participate in the activities we serve. We integrate quality assurance and quality control teams throughout the entire design process to maintain the quality and integrity for which our brands are known. We believe that our vertically integrated design and development process and enthusiastic employee base provide us with a competitive advantage to continue to drive future innovation for our Company and the markets we serve.

**Experienced and Incentivized Senior Management Team.** The members of our Board of Directors and our executive officers, including Mr. Warren Kanders, are substantial stockholders of the Company, and beneficially own approximately 20.2% of our outstanding common stock as of March 4, 2024, which we believe aligns the interests of our Board of Directors and our executive officers with that of our stockholders.

**Growth-oriented Capital Structure.** Our capital structure provides us with the capacity to fund future growth.

## Operating Segments

We operated our business within three segments until the sale of the Precision Sport segment on February 29, 2024. After the sale of the Precision Sport segment, we will operate the business within two segments. These segments are defined based on the internal financial reporting used by our chief operating decision maker to allocate resources and assess performance. Certain significant selling and general and administrative expenses are not allocated to the segments, including non-cash stock compensation expense. Each segment is described below:

- Our Outdoor segment, which includes Black Diamond Equipment and PIEPS, is a global leader in designing, manufacturing, and marketing innovative outdoor engineered equipment and apparel for climbing, mountaineering, trail running, backpacking, skiing, and a wide range of other year-round outdoor recreation activities. Our Outdoor segment offers a broad range of products including: high-performance, activity-based apparel (such as shells, insulation, midlayers, pants and logowear); rock-climbing footwear and equipment (such as carabiners, protection devices, harnesses, belay devices, helmets, and ice-climbing gear); technical backpacks and high-end day packs; trekking poles; headlamps and lanterns; and gloves and mittens. We also offer advanced skis, ski poles, ski skins, and snow safety products, including avalanche airbag systems, avalanche transceivers, shovels, and probes.
- Our Adventure segment, which includes Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX and TRED, is a manufacturer of highly-engineered automotive roof racks, trays, mounting systems, luggage boxes, carriers, recovery boards and accessories in Australia and New Zealand and a growing presence in the United States.

See Note 18 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding our segments. Also, see Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding our Precision Sport segment which is now classified as discontinued operations.

## Products

Our products span a large assortment of product categories and include a wide variety of technical outdoor equipment and lifestyle products for a wide range of outdoor enthusiasts, including climbers, mountaineers, trail runners, skiers, backpackers and campers, competitive shooters, hunters and other outdoor-inspired consumers. We design many of our products for extreme applications, such as high-altitude mountaineering, ice and rock climbing, as well as backcountry skiing and alpine touring. We also previously manufactured high-quality bullets and ammunition with the tightest tolerances in the industry that enhance the performance of competitive shooters and hunters. We manufacture highly-engineered automotive roof racks, trays, mounting systems, luggage boxes, carriers, recovery tracks and accessories. Generally, we divide our product offerings into the following three primary categories:

- **Outdoor:** Our outdoor line consists of apparel, footwear, headlamps, lights, trekking poles, gloves, packs, avalanche airbags, poles, avalanche safety devices, and equipment such as carabiners, harnesses, protection devices, and various other climbing, mountaineering, hiking, and backcountry accessories and products.
- **Precision Sport:** Our former precision sport line consists of premium quality high-precision bullets and ammunition used in competitive shooting, hunting and other applications and environments.
- **Adventure:** Our adventure line consists of highly-engineered automotive roof racks, trays, mounting systems, luggage boxes, carriers, recovery tracks and accessories.

## Product Design and Development

We conduct our product research, evaluation, and design activities at our locations in Salt Lake City, Utah; Lebring, Austria; Wimberly, Texas; Sydney, Australia; and Brisbane, Australia.

We typically bring new products from concept to market in approximately 18 to 36 months, depending upon the technology integration and complexity of the product. We work simultaneously on product lines for the four subsequent selling seasons.

We expense research and development costs as incurred in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

## **Customers**

We market and distribute our products in over 50 countries, primarily through independent specialty stores and specialty chains, premium sporting goods and outdoor recreation stores, distributors and OEMs in the United States, Canada, Europe, Middle East, Asia, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, and South America. Outside of North America and Europe, we sell our products through independent global distributors into specialty retail stores. We also sell our products directly to customers through our various websites.

Our end users include a broad range of consumers, including mountain, rock, ice, and gym climbers, winter-outdoor enthusiasts, trail runners, backpackers, competitive shooters, hunters, and outdoor-inspired consumers. Such consumers demand high-quality, reliable, and high-precision products to enhance their performance and, in some cases, safety in a multitude of outdoor activities. We expect to leverage our user intimacy, engineering prowess, and design ability to expand into related technical product categories that target the same demographic group and distribution channels.

## **Sales and Marketing**

Our sales force is generally deployed by geographic region: Canada, Europe, Asia Pacific, Latin America, Australia, and the United States. Our focus is on providing our products to a broad spectrum of outdoor enthusiasts. Within each of our brands, we strive to create a unique look for our products and to communicate those differences to the consumer. In addition, we are continuously exploring uses for brand and market research. We also regularly utilize various promotions and public relations campaigns.

We have consistently established relationships with professional athletes and influencers to help evaluate, promote and establish product performance and authenticity with customers. Such brand endorsers are one of many elements in our array of marketing materials, including instore displays, catalogs, workbooks, social media, and digital campaigns via our websites.

## **Manufacturing, Sourcing, Quality Assurance and Distribution**

### ***Manufacturing***

Our objective is to deliver on-time the highest quality of products in the safest and most cost-efficient manner. Our culture of continuous improvement and implementation of industry best practices allows us to continue to increase productivity, reduce costs, and bring new innovative products to the market.

The Black Diamond Equipment, PIEPS, and Rhino-Rack manufacturing and distribution operations are ISO 9001–2015 certified and are audited annually by an independent certifying agency to ensure quality management systems meet the requirements of ISO 9001–2015, and to ensure that certified products meet all necessary performance certification requirements.

We manufacture nearly all of the Black Diamond Equipment protection devices for climbing in our facilities in the United States. All other products are manufactured to our specifications in third-party, independently-owned facilities. We keep employees and agents on-site or via regular visits at these third-party, independently-owned facilities to ensure that our products are manufactured to meet our specifications. While we do not maintain a long-term manufacturing contract with those facilities, we believe that our long-term relationships with them will help to ensure that a sufficient supply of goods built to our specification are available in a timely manner and on satisfactory economic terms in the future.

### ***Sourcing***

We source raw materials, components, finished goods from a variety of suppliers. Our primary materials include aluminum, steel, nylon, corrugated cardboard for packaging, metal, plastic and electrical components, and various textiles, foams, and fabrics. The raw materials and components used to manufacture our products are generally available from numerous suppliers in quantities sufficient to meet normal requirements.

We source packaging materials both domestically as well as from sources in Asia and Europe. We believe that all of our purchased products and materials could be readily obtained from alternative sources at comparable costs.

## **Quality Assurance**

Quality assurance at the Company has two primary functions:

- The first is to ensure that the products that we design and develop are manufactured to meet or exceed the Company's own standards and international regulatory standards. This involves creating inspection documentation, reviewing manufacturing processes with our various vendor-partners, and inspecting finished product to assure it meets the rigorous standards required by our customers. These activities take place globally, wherever our products are manufactured.
- The second function is to provide real and meaningful input to the new product development process. Quality assurance professionals interact closely with the design and engineering teams and bring knowledge and expertise to the design process, ensuring that the products we bring to market truly meet the criteria established when a new product is envisioned.

The engineering prowess of the quality assurance group is a core competency that the Company seeks to leverage across all product lines and brands.

## **Global Distribution**

Our distribution model allows us to ship a broad cross-section of our product line in smaller quantities to our own global distribution centers and to those of our Independent Global Distributors ("IGD") more frequently and at lower transportation and logistics costs.

## **Competition**

Because of the diversity of our product offerings, we compete by niche with a variety of companies. Our products must stand up to the high standards set by the end users in each category where quality, durability and performance are paramount. We believe our products compete favorably on the basis of product innovation, product performance, marketing support, and price.

The popularity of various outdoor activities and changing design trends affect the desirability of our products. Therefore, we seek to anticipate and respond to trends and shifts in consumer preferences by adjusting the mix of available product offerings by developing new products with innovative performance features and designs, and by marketing our products in a persuasive and memorable fashion to drive consumer awareness and demand. Failure to anticipate or respond to consumer needs and preferences in a timely and adequate manner could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

We compete with niche, privately-owned companies as well as a number of brands owned by large, multinational companies, such as those set forth below.

- Outdoor: Our outdoor products and accessories, such as apparel, footwear, trekking poles, headlamps, gloves, backpacks, transceivers, protection, carabiners, helmets, and harnesses, compete with products from companies such as The North Face, Patagonia, La Sportiva, Prana, Hestra, Osprey, Arc'Teryx, Petzl, and Mammut.
- Adventure: Our highly-engineered automotive roof racks, trays, mounting systems, luggage boxes, carriers, recovery tracks and accessories compete with products from companies such as Thule, Dometic, Yakima, and Front Runner.
- Precision Sport: Our former Precision Sport segment sells bullets and ammunition to both retailers and distributors for sale to consumers as well as supplies bullets to OEMs who also manufacture bullets. Such companies include Vista (Federal Ammunition, CCI, and Remington), Nammo, Hornady, Fiocchi, and Olin (Winchester).

In addition, in certain categories we compete with certain of our large wholesale customers who focus on the outdoor market, such as REI, Mountain Equipment Co-op and Decathlon, which manufacture, market and distribute their own climbing, mountaineering, and skiing products under their own private labels.

## **Intellectual Property**

We believe our registered and pending word and icon trademarks worldwide, including the Black Diamond and Diamond "C" logos, Black Diamond®, ATC ®, Camalot®, AvaLung ®, FlickLock®, Ascension™, Time is Life®, Hexentric®, Stopper®, Dawn Patrol®,

## [Table of Contents](#)

Bibler®, “Use.Design.Build.Engineer.Repeat”®, PIEPS®, Rhino-Rack®, Maxtrax®, and TRED® create international brand recognition for our products.

Solely for convenience, our trademarks and tradenames referred to in this report may appear without the ® and ™ symbols, but those references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights, or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and tradenames.

We believe our brands have an established reputation for innovation, style, quality, design, safety, and durability, and accordingly, we actively monitor and police our brands against infringement to ensure their viability and enforceability.

Our success with our proprietary products is generally derived from our “first mover” advantage in the market as well as our commitment to protecting our current and future proprietary technologies and products, which acts as a deterrent to infringement of our intellectual property rights. While we believe our patent and trademark protection policies are robust and effective, if we fail to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, competitors may manufacture and market products similar to ours. Our principal intellectual property rights include our patents and trademarks but also include products containing proprietary trade secrets and manufacturing know-how.

We cannot be sure that we will receive patents for any of our patent applications or that any existing or future patents that we receive or license will provide competitive advantages for our products. While we actively monitor our competitors to ensure that we do not compromise the intellectual property of others, we cannot be sure that competitors will not challenge, invalidate or void the application of any existing or future patents that we receive or license. In addition, patent rights may not prevent our competitors from developing, using or selling products that are in similar product niches as ours.

### **Seasonality**

While the Company’s products are outdoor activity-based, there are no significant seasonal variations in sales and profitability. In 2023, approximately 45% of our sales from continuing operations were in the first half of the year while approximately 55% of our sales from continuing operations occurred in the second half of the year.

Working capital requirements vary throughout the year. Working capital generally increases to support peak manufacturing and shipping periods and then decreases as accounts receivable are collected. However, throughout 2023, the Company leveraged our balance sheet to secure additional inventory across all of our brands to ensure the right inventory was available to meet customer demand.

### **Environmental Matters**

Our operations are subject to federal, state, and local environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those that impose workplace standards and regulate the discharge of pollutants into the environment and establish standards for the handling, generation, emission, release, discharge, treatment, storage, and disposal of materials and substances including solid and hazardous wastes. We believe that we are in material compliance with such laws and regulations. Further, the cost of maintaining compliance has not, and we believe in the future, will not have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated results of operations, and consolidated financial condition. Due to the nature of our operations and the frequently changing nature of environmental compliance standards and technology, we cannot predict with any certainty that future material capital or operating expenditures will not be required in order to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations.

### **Regulatory Matters**

Our SKINourishment business is subject to substantial government regulation. This government regulation includes regulation in the United States and other countries regarding the research, development, formulation, manufacture and marketing of our SKINourishment skincare products.

## **Human Capital**

As of December 31, 2023, our continuing operations had a total of over 500 employees worldwide. Of these employees, 80 were engaged in manufacturing, 250 in sales, marketing, product management and customer support, 60 in administrative functions (IT, Finance, HR, Legal and Compliance, etc.), 100 in R&D, engineering technology, manufacturing engineering and project management, 40 retail store associates and 20 in various executive and corporate functions. None of our employees are represented by a union in collective bargaining with us. We believe that our employee relations are good. Our human capital objectives center around identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and new employees. We maintain and grow our team utilizing practices that help us identify, hire, incentivize and retain our existing employees and integrate new employees into our Company.

## **Impact of COVID-19**

The global outbreak of COVID-19 was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization and a national emergency by each of the U.S., European, and Australian governments in March 2020, with governments world-wide implementing safety measures restricting travel and requiring citizen lockdowns and self-confinements for quarantining purposes. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021, and 2022, this had negatively affected the U.S., European, Australian and global economies, disrupted global supply chains, and resulted in significant transport restrictions and disruption of global financial markets.

An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could have, and in the case of the COVID-19 pandemic has had and may continue to have, a significant impact on the global supply chain, with restrictions and limitations on related activities causing disruption and delay, along with increased raw material, storage, and shipping costs. Any of these disruptions and delays may strain domestic and international supply chains, which could negatively affect the flow or availability of certain critical raw materials and finished good products that the Company relies upon. Furthermore, the foregoing impacts may significantly increase demand from online sales channels, including our website, and could impact our logistical operations, including our fulfillment and shipping functions, which may result in periodic delays in the delivery of our products.

We expect that an outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could have, and in the case of the COVID-19 pandemic may continue to have, an impact on the Company's sales and profitability in future periods. The duration of these trends and the magnitude of such impacts cannot be precisely estimated at this time, as they are affected by a number of factors (some of which are outside management's control), including those presented in Item 1A. Risk Factors.

## **Available Information**

Our Internet address is [www.claruscorp.com](http://www.claruscorp.com). We make available free of charge on or through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, and the proxy statement for our annual meeting of stockholders as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forms 3, 4 and 5 filed with respect to our equity securities under Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are also available on our website. All of the foregoing materials are located at the "SEC Filings" tab under the section titled "Investor Relations." The information found on our website shall not be deemed incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this report into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and shall not otherwise be deemed filed under such Acts.

The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, you may request a copy of any such materials, without charge, by submitting a written request to: Clarus Corporation, c/o the Secretary, 2084 East 3900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84124. The contents of the websites identified above are not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

In addition to other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the following risk factors should be carefully considered in evaluating our business, because such factors may have a significant impact on our business, operating results, liquidity and financial condition. As a result of the risk factors set forth below, actual results could differ materially from those mentioned in any forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us, or that we currently consider to be immaterial, may also impact our business, operating results, liquidity and financial condition. If any of the following risks occur, our business, operating results, liquidity and financial condition, and the price of our common stock, could be materially adversely affected.

### Risk Factor Summary

- We are subject to risks related to our dependence on the strength of retail economies.
- Certain products we sell are inherently risky and have given rise to product liability, product warranty claims, and other loss contingencies, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers.
- A Consumer Products Safety Commission's (the "CPSC") investigation under the Consumer Product Safety Act in connection with certain models of our avalanche transceivers has resulted in the CPSC's staff to recommend that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties on us.
- Our products, including, without limitation, certain models of our avalanche transceivers, have been subject to adverse publicity.
- Our markets are highly competitive and are subject to dramatic changes in consumer preferences.
- Our operations, including but not limited to integrating acquisitions and our purchase of raw materials, are sensitive to changes in global cultural, political, and financial market conditions as well as potential changes in regulations, legislation and government policies.
- Technological advances, the introduction of new products, and new design and manufacturing techniques could adversely affect our operations unless we are able to adapt to the resulting change in conditions.
- We may require additional capital and funding to meet our financial obligations as well as to support our business operations and growth strategy, and this additional capital and funding may not be available on acceptable terms or at all.
- We may be unsuccessful in our future acquisition endeavors, if any, which may have an adverse effect on our business; in addition, some of the businesses we acquire may incur significant losses from operations.
- We have been required to recognize significant impairment charges and may be required to take future write downs or write-offs, restructuring, and impairment or other charges.
- Our business and growth may suffer if we are unable to attract and retain key officers or employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Warren Kanders, as well as any loss of officers or employees due to illness or other events outside of our control.
- The members of our Board of Directors and our executive officers beneficially own in excess of 20.2% of our common stock. As such, the concentration of our capital stock ownership with insiders will likely limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

### Risks Related to Our Industry

**Many of the products we sell are used for inherently risky outdoor pursuits and have given rise to product liability or product warranty claims and other loss contingencies including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers, which could affect our earnings and financial condition.**

Many of our products are used in applications and situations that involve high levels of risk of personal injury and death. As a result, we maintain a staff who focus on including appropriate disclaimers and markings, and undertaking testing and otherwise seeking to assure the quality and safety of our products. We stay current with laws to seek to provide thorough and protective disclaimers and instructions on all of our products and packaging. Furthermore, our technical climbing and avalanche safety equipment and our related operations meet and are certified to International Personal Protective Equipment (PP) standards set by the EEC or ISO 9001 quality system standards. Failure to use our products for their intended purposes, failure to use or care for them properly, or their malfunction, or, in some limited circumstances, even correct use of our products, have resulted in serious bodily injury or death.

[Table of Contents](#)

We remain exposed to product liability claims by the nature of the products we produce, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers. Exposure occurs if one of our products is alleged to have resulted in property damage, bodily injury or other adverse effects. Any such product liability claims have included allegations of defects in manufacturing and/or design, failure to warn of dangers inherent in the product or activities associated with the product, negligence, strict liability, and/or breach of warranties. Although we maintain product liability insurance in amounts that we believe are reasonable, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms, if at all, in the future or that product liability claims will not exceed the amount of insurance coverage.

As a manufacturer and distributor of consumer products, we are subject to government regulation in the United States and other countries, including, without limitation, the Consumer Products Safety Act, which empowers the CPSC to exclude from the market products that are found to be unsafe or hazardous. Under certain circumstances, the CPSC could require us to repurchase or recall one or more of our products and/or subject us to financial penalties. For example, as disclosed in Item 3. "Legal Proceedings," Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd. ("BDEL") was notified by the CPSC that the agency staff believes we failed to timely meet our statutory reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act with respect to certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers either switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode and/or out of "search" mode, that we made material misrepresentations in reports to the CPSC, and that the agency staff has recommended that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties on us. Additionally, laws regulating certain consumer products exist in some cities and states, as well as in other countries in which we sell our products, and more restrictive laws and regulations may be adopted in the future. Any such recalls or repurchases of our products and/or imposition of financial penalties on us could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows. If we are required to remove, or if we voluntarily remove, our products from the market, our reputation could be tarnished and we might have large quantities of finished products that we are unable to sell.

We spend substantial resources ensuring compliance with governmental and other applicable standards. However, compliance with these standards does not necessarily prevent individual or class action lawsuits, which can entail significant cost and risk. We do not maintain insurance against many types of claims involving alleged defects in our products that do not involve personal injury or property damage. As a result, these types of claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Our product liability insurance program is an occurrence-based program based on our current and historical claims experience and the availability and cost of insurance. We carry both general and umbrella liability policies that insure us for product liability claims. The policy has a small retention, which enables us to manage and control our product liability claims. Historically, product liability awards have not exceeded our individual per occurrence self-insured retention. We cannot assure you, however, that our future product liability experience will be consistent with our past experience. Additionally, we do not maintain product recall insurance. We maintain a warranty reserve for estimated future warranty claims, but the actual costs of servicing future warranty claims may exceed the reserve. As a result, product recalls or product liability claims, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims and/or financial penalties, including, without limitation, the imposition by the CPSC of substantial civil monetary penalties on us relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers, could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

**Adverse publicity about the Company and/or its brands and products, including with respect to certain models of our avalanche transceivers through social media or connection with other media or brand damaging events and/or public perception could negatively impact our business and reputation.**

Our brands have wide recognition, and our success has been due in large part to our ability to maintain, enhance and protect our brand image and reputation and our consumers' and customers' connection to our brands. Our continued success depends in part on our ability to adapt to a rapidly changing media environment, including our increasing reliance on social media and online dissemination of advertising campaigns. In addition, consumer and customer sentiment could be shaped by our sustainability policies and related design, sourcing and operational decisions.

Negative claims or publicity involving us, our board of directors, our brands, our products, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers, services and experiences, consumer data, or any of our key employees, endorsers, or suppliers could seriously damage our reputation and the image of our brands, regardless of whether such claims are accurate.

Furthermore, social media, which accelerates and potentially amplifies the scope of negative publicity, can increase the challenges of responding to negative claims. Adverse publicity could also damage our reputation and the image of our brands, undermine consumer confidence in us and reduce long-term demand for our products, even if such adverse publicity is unfounded or not material to our operations. If the reputation, culture or image of any of our brands and products, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers, is tarnished or if we receive negative publicity, then our sales, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

**From time to time, we have been and may be subject to legal proceedings, regulatory investigations or disputes, and governmental inquiries that could cause us to incur significant expenses, divert our management's attention, damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.**

From time to time, we have been and may be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations, and other proceedings involving products liability, competition and antitrust, intellectual property, privacy, consumer protection, securities, tax, labor and employment, commercial disputes, and other matters that could adversely affect our business operations and financial condition. Injuries sustained by those who use or purchase our products, including, without limitation, our avalanche beacon transceivers, have, and could in the future, subject us to regulatory proceedings and litigation by government agencies and private litigants brought against us, that regardless of their merits, could harm our reputation, divert management's attention from our operations and result in substantial legal fees and other costs. For example, as disclosed in Item 3. "Legal Proceedings," BDEL was notified by the CPSC that the agency staff believes we failed to timely meet our statutory reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act with respect to certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers either switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode and/or out of "search" mode, that we made material misrepresentations in reports to the CPSC, and that the agency staff intends to recommend that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties on us. Any financial penalties imposed by the CPSC or other regulators could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows. Also, we have reporting obligations to safety regulators in all jurisdictions where we sell our products, where reporting may trigger further regulatory investigations.

**We are subject to risks related to our dependence on the strength of retail economies in various parts of the world, and our performance may be affected by general economic conditions.**

Our business depends on the strength of the retail economies in various parts of the world, primarily in North America, Europe, Australia and to a lesser extent, Asia, Central and South America. These retail economies are affected primarily by factors such as consumer demand and the condition of the retail industry, which, in turn, are affected by general economic conditions and specific events such as natural disasters, terrorist attacks, and political unrest. The impact of these external factors is difficult to predict, and one or more of the factors could adversely impact our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Purchases of many consumer products are discretionary and tend to be highly correlated with the cycles of the levels of disposable income of consumers. As a result, any substantial deterioration in general economic conditions could adversely affect consumer discretionary spending patterns, our sales, and our results of operations. In particular, decreased consumer confidence or a reduction in discretionary income as a result of unfavorable macroeconomic conditions may negatively affect our business. If the macroeconomic environment worsens, consumers may reduce or delay their purchases of our products. Any such reduction in purchases could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Moreover, declining economic conditions create the potential for future impairments of goodwill and other intangible and long-lived assets that may negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations. Various uncertainties tied to economic conditions, including significant adverse changes in business climate, adverse actions by regulators, unanticipated competition, loss of key customers, a downturn in the economy or in discretionary income levels or changes in consumer preferences could impact the expected cash flows to be generated by an asset or group of assets, and may result in an impairment of those assets. The impact of weak consumer credit markets, corporate restructurings, layoffs, prolonged high unemployment rates, declines in the value of investments and residential real estate, higher fuel prices and increases in federal and state taxation all can negatively affect our operating results.

Additionally, the products sold by our Adventure segment are vulnerable to fluctuations in automotive sales and trends, shifts in consumer preferences, the availability of automobiles and/or disruptions in the automotive industry's supply chains.

As noted above, because a substantial majority of our net revenue is generated through discretionary spending by consumers for our outdoor recreation products, a downturn in the economy resulting from prolonged supply chain disruptions or labor shortages, a significant increase in inflation rates (including in connection with rising interest rates through government action to fight inflationary trends), or a reduction in consumer confidence in the U.S. economy may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as consumers generally reduce their discretionary spending during such periods. Inflation rates have increased and may continue to rise or stay elevated for some time, all of which negatively impact consumer confidence and discretionary spending patterns. Additionally, inflationary trends and uncertainties in the economic climate in the United States and elsewhere could have a similar negative impact on the rate and amounts of purchases by our current and potential customers, create price inflation for our products, or otherwise have a negative impact on our expenses, gross margins and revenues, all of which could hinder our growth.

**The occurrence of severe weather events, catastrophic health events, natural or man-made disasters, social and political conditions or civil unrest could significantly damage or destroy demand for our products, as well as key supply chain and fulfillment arrangements.**

Unforeseen events, including public health emergencies, such as pandemics, natural disasters, such as earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, snow or ice storms, floods and heavy rains, and man-made disasters, such as an oil spill closing large areas of hunting or fishing, could disrupt our operations or the operations of our suppliers, as well as the behavior of our consumers. In addition, extreme weather conditions could result in disruption or delay of production and delivery of materials and products in our supply chain and cause staffing shortages among our suppliers and other vendors on whom we rely. Global climate change may result in significant natural disasters occurring more frequently or with greater intensity, such as drought, wildfires, storms, sea-level rise, and flooding. Socio-political factors, such as wars, civil unrest or other economic or political uncertainties that contribute to consumer unease or harm to our supply chain or customer base, may also result in decreased discretionary spending, property damage and/or business interruption losses. To the extent these events result in the closure of one or more distribution centers that we rely on, a significant number of stores where our goods are sold, or our corporate headquarters or impact one or more of our key suppliers, our operations and financial performance could be materially adversely affected through an inability to support our business and fulfill demand that results in lost sales, and any precautions that we may take may not be adequate to mitigate the impact of such events. As these events occur in the future, if they should impact areas in which we have our corporate headquarters, a distribution center or a concentration of vendors or the stores where our products are sold, such events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Changes in the retail industry and markets for consumer products affecting our customers or retailing practices could negatively impact existing customer relationships and our results of operations.**

We sell our products to retailers, including sporting goods and specialty retailers, as well as direct to consumers. A significant deterioration in the financial condition of our major customers, including, without limitation, Recreational Equipment, Inc. (REI), would have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability. We regularly monitor and evaluate the credit status of our customers and attempt to adjust sales terms as appropriate. Despite these efforts, a bankruptcy filing by a key customer could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, as a result of the desire of retailers to more closely manage inventory levels, there is a growing trend among retailers to make purchases on a "just-in-time" basis. This requires us to shorten our lead time for production in certain cases and more closely anticipate demand, which could in the future require us to carry additional inventories.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may be negatively affected by changes in the policies of our retailer customers, such as inventory destocking, limitations on access to and time on shelf space, use of private label brands, price demands, payment terms, and other conditions, which could negatively impact our results of operations.

There is a growing trend among retailers in the U.S. and in foreign markets to undergo changes such as consolidations, restructurings or store closings or reorganizations, that could decrease the number of stores that carry our products or increase the concentration of ownership within the retail industry. These changes within the retail industry could result in a shift of bargaining power to the retail industry and in fewer outlets for our products which could result in price and other competition that could reduce our margins and our net sales.

Additionally, shifts in consumer purchasing patterns, including the growth of e-commerce and large one-stop digital marketplaces, e-commerce off-price retailing and online comparison shopping in our key markets may have an adverse effect on our direct-to-consumer operations and the financial health of certain of our wholesale customers, some of whom may reduce their brick and mortar store fleet, file for protection under bankruptcy laws, restructure, or cease operations. These related business impacts have already occurred at certain of our wholesale customers. We face increased risk of order reduction and cancellation when dealing with financially ailing wholesale customers. We also extend credit to our wholesale customers based on an assessment of the wholesale customer's financial condition, generally without requiring collateral. We may choose (and have chosen in the past) to limit our credit risk by reducing our level of business with wholesale customers experiencing financial difficulties and may not be able to replace those revenues with other customers or through our direct-to-consumer businesses within a reasonable period or at all.

**Seasonality and weather conditions may cause our operating results to vary from quarter to quarter.**

Sales of certain of our products in our Outdoor segment are seasonal. Sales of our outdoor recreation products such as carabiners, harnesses, and related climbing equipment products increase during warm weather months and decrease during winter, while sales of our apparel line and winter sports equipment such as our skis and related ski equipment increase during the cold weather months and decrease during summer. Weather conditions may also negatively impact sales (including events that may be caused or exacerbated by climate change). For instance, milder temperatures could prevent the formation of ice, which may negatively affect demand for our ice climbing products, and mild winter weather with less snowfall may negatively impact sales of our winter sports products. These factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**Our results of operations could be materially harmed if we are unable to accurately forecast demand for our products.**

In each of our geographic markets, we face significant competition with respect to our products. Retailers who are our wholesale customers often pose a significant competitive threat by designing, marketing and distributing products under their own private labels that compete with ours. We also experience direct competition in our direct-to-consumer business from retailers that are our wholesale customers. This is true in particular in the digital marketplace, where increased consumer expectations and competitive pressure related to various aspects of our e-commerce business, including speed of product delivery, shipping charges, return privileges, and other evolving expectations are key factors.

Additionally, we often schedule internal production and place orders for products with independent manufacturers before our customers' orders are firm. Therefore, if we fail to accurately forecast customer demand, we may experience excess inventory levels or a shortage of product to deliver to our customers.

Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices, which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition. On the other hand, if we underestimate demand for our products, our manufacturing facilities or third-party manufacturers may not be able to produce products to meet customer requirements, and this could result in delays in the shipment of products and lost revenues, as well as damage to our reputation and customer relationships. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully manage inventory levels to meet future order and reorder requirements.

**Competition in our industries may hinder our ability to execute our business strategy, achieve profitability, or maintain relationships with existing customers.**

We operate in a highly competitive industry. In this industry, we compete against numerous other domestic and foreign companies. Competition in the markets in which we operate is based primarily on product quality, product innovation, price, and customer service and support, although the degree and nature of such competition vary by location and product line. Some of our competitors are more established in their industries and have substantially greater revenue or resources than we do. Our competitors may take actions to match new product introductions and other initiatives. Since many of our competitors also source their products from third parties, our ability to obtain a cost advantage through sourcing is reduced. Certain of our competitors may be willing to reduce prices and accept lower profit margins to compete with us. Further, retailers often demand that suppliers reduce their prices on existing products. Competition could cause price reductions, reduced profits or losses or loss of market share, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

To compete effectively in the future in the consumer products industry, among other things, we must: maintain strict quality standards; develop new and innovative products that appeal to consumers; deliver products on a reliable basis at competitive prices; anticipate and respond to changing consumer trends in a timely manner; maintain favorable brand recognition; and provide effective marketing support.

Our inability to do any of these things could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**If we fail to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, competitors may manufacture and market products similar to ours, which could adversely affect our market share and results of operations.**

The success of our proprietary products depends, in part, on our ability to protect our current and future technologies and products and to defend our intellectual property rights. If we fail to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, competitors may manufacture and market products similar to ours. Our principal intellectual property rights include our trademarks, patents, and trade secrets.

We hold numerous patents for the invention of new or improved technologies, which are known as utility patents, and pending patent applications covering a wide variety of products. We cannot be sure that we will receive patents for any of our patent applications or that any existing or future patents that we receive or license will provide competitive advantages for our products. We also cannot be sure that competitors will not challenge, invalidate or avoid the application of any existing or future patents that we receive or license. In addition, patent rights may not prevent our competitors from developing, using or selling products that are similar or functionally equivalent to our products.

Third parties may have patents, or may be awarded new patents, that may materially adversely affect our ability to market, distribute and sell our products. Accordingly, our products, including, but not limited to, our technical climbing and backpack products, may become subject to patent infringement claims or litigation, any adverse determination of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**Our success depends on third-party logistics providers and our and third-party distribution facilities.**

The majority of our products are manufactured outside of our principal sales markets, which requires these products to be consolidated and transported, sometimes over large geographical distances. A small number of third-party logistics providers currently consolidate, deconsolidate and/or transload almost all of our products. Any disruption in the operations of these providers or changes to the costs they charge, due to capacity constraints, volatile fuel prices or otherwise, could materially impact our sales and profitability. A prolonged disruption in the operations of these providers, by any means, could also require us to seek alternative distribution arrangements, which may not be available on attractive terms and could lead to delays in distribution of products, either of which could have a significant and material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, the ability to move products over larger geographical distances could be (as is currently the case) constrained by ocean, air and trucking cargo capacity, or disrupted by limitations at ports or borders. These constraints and disruptions could hinder our ability to satisfy demand through our wholesale and direct-to-consumer businesses, and we may miss delivery deadlines, which may cause our customers to cancel their orders, refuse to accept deliveries or demand a reduction in purchase price. In addition, increases in distribution costs, including but not limited to trucking, air and freight costs, could (as is currently the case) adversely affect our costs, which we may not be able to offset through price increases or decreased promotions.

[Table of Contents](#)

We receive our products from third-party logistics providers at our owned and leased distribution centers in the United States, Australia, Austria, and New Zealand. The fixed costs associated with owning, operating and maintaining such distribution centers during a period of economic weakness or declining sales can result in lower operating efficiencies, financial deleverage and potential impairment in the recorded value of distribution assets.

We also receive and distribute our products through third-party operated distribution facilities internationally and domestically. We depend on these third-parties to manage the operation of their distribution facilities as necessary to meet our business needs. If the third-parties fail to manage these responsibilities, our international and domestic distribution operations could face significant disruptions.

Our ability to meet consumer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales, and achieve our objectives for operating efficiencies depends on the proper operation of our existing distribution facilities, as well as the facilities of third-parties, the development or expansion of additional distribution capabilities and services, and the timely performance of services by third-parties, including those involved in moving products to and from our distribution facilities and facilities operated by third-parties.

**Our operations in international markets, and earnings in those markets, may be affected by changes in global cultural, political, and financial market conditions as well as potential changes in regulations, legislation and government policies.**

Approximately 61% of our sales for the year ended December 31, 2023 were earned in international markets. As such our ability to maintain the current level of operations in our existing international markets and to capitalize on growth in existing and new international markets is subject to risks associated with international operations.

Our products are subject to increasingly stringent and complex domestic and foreign product labeling and performance and safety standards, laws and other regulations. These requirements could result in greater expense associated with compliance efforts, and failure to comply with these regulations could result in a delay, non-delivery, recall, or destruction of inventory shipments during key seasons or in other financial penalties. Significant or continuing noncompliance with these standards and laws could disrupt our business and harm our reputation.

These include the burdens of complying with a variety of foreign laws and regulations, unexpected changes in regulatory requirements, new tariffs or other barriers to some international markets. For example, any future withdrawal or renegotiation of trade agreements, and the prosecution of trade disputes or the imposition of tariffs, duties, taxes and other charges on imports or exports between the United States and countries like China may adversely affect our ability to operate our business and execute our growth strategy. In addition, it may be more difficult for us to enforce agreements, collect receivables, receive dividends and repatriate earnings through foreign legal systems.

We cannot predict whether quotas, duties, taxes, exchange controls, current or future "trade wars" or other restrictions will be imposed by the United States, Australia, China, or other countries upon the import or export of our products and the commodities and components used to manufacture our products, or what effect any of these actions would have on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We cannot predict whether there might be changes in our ability to repatriate earnings or capital from international jurisdictions. Changes in regulatory and geopolitical policies and other factors may adversely affect our business or may require us to modify our current business practices.

Some of our operations are conducted or products are sold in countries where economic growth has slowed, or where economies have suffered economic, social and/or political instability or hyperinflation. Moreover, declining economic conditions create the potential for future impairments of goodwill and other intangible and long-lived assets that may negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, global economic uncertainty relating to the effects of fiscal and political crises and political and economic disputes, changes in consumer spending, foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, political unrest, natural disasters or other crises, terrorist acts, acts of war and/or military operations, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

**If we cannot continue to develop new products in a timely manner, and at favorable margins, we may not be able to compete effectively.**

We believe that our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to continue to introduce innovative design extensions for our existing products and to develop, manufacture, and market new products. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in the

introduction, manufacturing, and marketing of any new products or product innovations, or develop and introduce, in a timely manner, innovations to our existing products that satisfy customer needs or achieve market acceptance. Our failure to develop new products and introduce them successfully and in a timely manner, and at favorable margins, would harm our ability to successfully grow our business and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

**Our operating results can be adversely affected by changes in the cost or availability of raw materials.**

Pricing and availability of raw materials for use in our businesses can be volatile due to numerous factors beyond our control, including general, domestic, and international economic conditions, labor costs, production levels, competition, consumer demand, import duties, and tariffs and currency exchange rates. This volatility can significantly affect the availability and cost of raw materials for us, and may therefore have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

During periods of rising prices of raw materials, there can be no assurance that we will be able to pass any portion of such increases on to customers. Conversely, when raw material prices decline, customer demands for lower prices could result in lower sale prices and, to the extent we have existing inventory, lower margins. We currently do not hedge against our exposure to changing raw material prices. As a result, fluctuations in raw material prices could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Supply shortages or changes in availability for any particular type of raw material can delay production or cause increases in the cost of manufacturing our products. We may be negatively affected by changes in availability and pricing of raw materials, which could negatively impact our results of operations.

**We may not realize returns on our fixed cost investments in our direct-to-consumer business operations.**

One of our strategic priorities is to expand and improve our global direct-to-consumer business operations. Accordingly, we continue to make investments in our digital capabilities and our direct-to-consumer operations. Since many of the costs of our direct-to-consumer operations are fixed, we may be unable to reduce expenses in order to avoid losses or negative cash flows if we have insufficient sales, including as a result of restrictions on operations. We may not be able to exit direct-to-consumer brick and mortar locations and related leases at all or without significant cost or loss, renegotiate the terms thereof, or effectively manage the profitability of our existing brick and mortar stores. In addition, obtaining real estate and effectively renewing real estate leases for our direct-to-consumer brick and mortar operations is subject to the real estate market and we may not be able to secure adequate new locations or successfully renew leases for existing locations.

**Changes in effective tax rates could adversely affect our results.**

As a global company, we determine our income tax liability in various tax jurisdictions and our effective tax rate based on an analysis and interpretation of local tax laws and regulations and our financial projections. This analysis requires a significant amount of judgment and estimation and is often based on various assumptions about the future, which, in times of economic disruptions, are highly uncertain. These determinations are the subject of periodic domestic and foreign tax audits. Although we accrue for uncertain tax positions, our accruals may be insufficient to satisfy unfavorable findings. Unfavorable audit findings and tax rulings may result in payment of taxes, fines and penalties for prior periods and higher tax rates in future periods.

On December 22, 2017, the United States government enacted comprehensive tax legislation, commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "TCJA"). The TCJA made broad and complex changes to the United States tax code. In addition, on March 27, 2020, the United States government enacted the U.S. Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"). A change in interpretation of the applicable revisions to the United States tax code and related tax accounting guidance, changes in assumptions made in developing these estimates, and regulatory guidance that may be issued with respect to the applicable revisions to the United States tax code, and state tax implications as a result of the TCJA, the CARES Act, and other recent legislation may cause actual amounts to differ from our provisional estimates. In addition, proposals to reform U.S. and foreign tax laws could significantly impact how U.S. multinational corporations are taxed on foreign earnings and could increase the U.S. corporate tax rate. Although we cannot predict whether or in what form these proposals will pass, several of the proposals considered, if enacted into law, could have an adverse impact on our effective tax rate, income tax expense and cash flows.

Other changes in the tax laws of the jurisdictions where we do business, including an increase in tax rates or an adverse change in the treatment of an item of income or expense, could result in a material increase in our tax expense. For example, changes in the tax laws of foreign jurisdictions could arise as a result of the Base Erosion and Profit Shifting project undertaken by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"). The OECD, which represents a coalition of member countries, has recommended changes to numerous long-standing tax principles. In addition, recent efforts to reform how digital profits are taxed globally could have significant compliance and cost implications. As these changes are adopted by countries, tax uncertainty could increase and may adversely affect our provision for income taxes.

**The conflict between Russia and Ukraine could have a material adverse effect on our operations, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and business outlook.**

There is continued, sustained military conflict between Russia and Ukraine and continued disruption in the region is likely. As a result, new and stricter sanctions have been imposed by the U.S., Canada, the United Kingdom, the European Union, and other countries and organizations against officials, individuals, regions, and industries in Russia. Russia's potential response to such sanctions, as well as prolonged unrest, intensified military activities and/or the implementation of more extensive sanctions impacting the region could have a material adverse effect on our operations, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and business outlook. Additionally, due to contractions in the supply of certain fuels from Russia arising out of the conflict in Ukraine and related sanctions, it is possible that certain of our consumers in Europe may not participate in outdoor activities during winter in patterns that are predictable or to the scale we have experienced in the past, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our operations, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and business outlook.

**Our business, financial condition and results of operations and cash flows, as well as the trading price of our common stock may be negatively impacted by the effects of a disease outbreak, epidemic, pandemic, or similar widespread public health concern, such as travel restrictions or recommendations or mandates from governmental authorities to avoid large gatherings or to self-quarantine, whether as a result of the COVID-19 or coronavirus global pandemic or otherwise.**

An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could have, and in the case of the COVID-19 pandemic has had, an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and operating results, including in the form of lowered net sales and the delay of inventory production and fulfillment in impacted regions. Fear of contracting diseases, individuals contracting diseases and the actions taken, and that may be taken, by governmental authorities, our third-party logistics providers, our landlords, our competitors or by us relating to diseases, analogous to the COVID-19 pandemic may:

- cause disruptions in the supply chain, including the ability to produce and deliver product as expected;
- result in canceled orders, non-payment for orders received and/or delayed payment for orders received;
- restrict the operation of our retail store operations and our ability to meet consumer demand at our stores;
- cause inflation and currency rate fluctuations;
- result in a misalignment between demand and supply;
- result in labor shortages, including as a result of any vaccine mandate or our return to work policies;
- increase reliance by consumers on e-commerce platforms;
- impair the financial health of certain of our customers;
- impact previous business assumptions;
- increase the reliance of our employees on digital solutions;
- restrict global business and travel;
- impair our ability to ship product through our owned or affiliated distribution centers, including as a result of capacity reductions, shift changes, labor shortages, higher than normal absenteeism and/or the complete shutdowns of facilities for deep cleaning procedures;
- cause rapid changes to employment and tax law;
- impair our key personnel;
- result in incremental costs from the adoption of preventative measures, including providing facial coverings and hand sanitizer, rearranging operations to follow social distancing protocols, conducting temperature checks and undertaking regular and thorough disinfecting of surfaces, and providing testing; and/or
- cause any number of other disruptions to our business, the risks of which may be otherwise identified herein.

In addition, the impact of pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, may also exacerbate other risks discussed in this Item 1A, any of which could have a material effect on us.

**We use foreign suppliers and manufacturing facilities for a significant portion of our raw materials and finished products, and disruptions to international trade, such as disease epidemics or potential 'trade wars,' pose a risk to our business operations.**

A majority of our products sold were produced by and purchased from independent manufacturers primarily located in Asia and Eastern Europe, with substantially all of the remainder produced by our manufacturing facilities located in Utah. Although no single supplier and no one country controls a majority of our production needs, any of the following could materially and adversely affect our ability to produce or deliver our products and, as a result, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations:

- political or labor instability in countries where our facilities, contractors, and suppliers are located;
- political or military conflict, which could cause a delay in the transportation of raw materials and products to us and an increase in transportation costs;
- heightened terrorism security concerns;
- disease epidemics and health-related concerns, such as COVID-19 or the coronavirus;
- imposition of regulations and quotas relating to imports and our ability to adjust timely to changes in trade regulations;
- imposition of tariffs, duties, taxes and other charges on imports and/or exports; and
- imposition or the repeal of laws that affect intellectual property rights.

**Compliance costs related to environmental requirements could negatively impact our financial results.**

We are, and any of our vendors or customers may be subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations, rules and ordinances relating to pollution, protection of the environment, climate change, greenhouse gas emissions, and the generation, storage, handling, transportation, treatment, disposal and remediation of hazardous substances and waste materials. Costs and capital expenditures relating to environmental, health or safety matters are subject to evolving regulatory requirements and depend on the timing of the promulgation and enforcement of specific standards which impose the requirements. Moreover, changes in environmental regulations could inhibit or interrupt our operations, or require modifications to our facilities. Accordingly, environmental, health or safety regulatory matters could result in significant unanticipated costs or liabilities.

**We may incur significant costs in order to comply with environmental remediation obligations.**

Environmental laws in the United States and in other countries also impose obligations on various entities to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. Accordingly, we may be liable, either contractually or by operation of law, for remediation costs even if the contaminated property is not presently owned or operated by us, is a landfill or other location where we have disposed wastes, or if the contamination was caused by third parties during or prior to our ownership or operation of the property. Given the nature of the past industrial operations conducted by us and others at these properties, there can be no assurance that all potential instances of soil or groundwater contamination have been identified, even for those properties where an environmental site assessment has been conducted. Future events, such as changes in existing laws or policies or their enforcement, or the discovery of currently unknown contamination, may give rise to additional remediation liabilities that may have a material adverse effect upon our business, results of operations or financial condition.

#### **Risks Related to our Business**

**There are significant risks associated with acquiring and integrating businesses.**

An element of our general growth strategy is the acquisition of or investment in businesses and assets that will diversify our current business, increase size, expand our geographic scope of operations and otherwise offer growth opportunities. We may not be able to successfully identify attractive acquisition or investment opportunities, obtain financing for acquisitions, make acquisitions on satisfactory terms, or successfully acquire and/or integrate identified targets. In identifying, evaluating and selecting a target business or assets for a potential acquisition or investment, we expect to encounter intense competition from other entities, including blank check companies, private equity groups, venture capital funds, leveraged buyout funds, and operating businesses seeking strategic acquisitions.

Many of these entities are well-established and have extensive experience identifying and effecting business combinations directly or through affiliates. Moreover, many of these competitors possess greater financial, technical, human and other resources than us which will give them a competitive advantage in pursuing the acquisition of certain target businesses.

Our ability to implement our acquisition strategy is also subject to other risks and costs, including:

- loss of key employees, customers or suppliers of acquired businesses;
- diversion of management's time and attention from our core businesses;
- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- our ability to secure necessary financing;
- our ability to realize operating efficiencies, synergies, or other benefits expected from an acquisition;
- risks associated with entering markets in which we have limited or no experience;
- risks associated with our ability to execute successful due diligence;
- any material differences in the actual financial results of the Company's past and future acquisitions as compared with our financial expectations for such acquisitions may require us to recognize impairment or other charges, and
- assumption of contingent or undisclosed liabilities of acquisition targets.

Any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We may require additional capital and funding to meet our financial obligations as well as to support our business operations and growth strategy, and this additional capital and funding may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.**

Our ability to meet financial obligations and sustain business operations as well as our growth strategy is contingent upon securing adequate capital and funding. There exists a risk that we may require additional capital in the future, and obtaining such resources may not be achievable on terms deemed acceptable or, in some instances, may not be available at all. Any of the following factors could materially and adversely affect our ability to obtain the necessary additional capital and funding required to meet financial obligations as well as support our ongoing business operations and growth strategy:

- fluctuations in economic conditions and adverse market conditions;
- unforeseen economic downturns, shifts in investor sentiment, or changes in market trends;
- intense competition in the capital markets may limit our attractiveness to potential investors or lenders which may expose us to the risk of unfavorable financing arrangements;
- any downturn in our financial performance, failure to meet projections and/or deterioration of our credit profile may undermine investor or lender confidence, making it difficult to secure additional capital and funding; and
- events of global significance, such as economic recessions, geopolitical tensions, or pandemics, can disrupt financial markets and impact investor or lender willingness to provide capital and funding.

In addition, if we issue equity or debt securities to raise additional funds, (i) we will incur fees associated with such issuance, (ii) our existing stockholders will experience dilution from the issuance of new equity securities, (iii) we will incur ongoing interest expense and may be required to grant a security interest in our assets in connection with any debt issuance, and (iv) any new equity or debt securities may have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of our existing stockholders.

**Our previously announced growth strategy may negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

The Company announced that it is seeking to invest in high-quality, durable, cash flow-producing assets in order to diversify our business within the outdoor markets as part of our previously announced growth strategy. There can be no assurance as to the outcome of the growth strategy, that any particular acquisition or investment opportunities will be consummated, or that any transaction will occur. In addition, our growth strategy may create perceived uncertainties as to our future direction and may result in the loss of employees, customers or business partners.

**Turmoil across various sectors of the financial markets may negatively impact the Company's business, financial condition, and/or operating results as well as our ability to effectively execute our growth strategy.**

Various sectors of the credit markets and the financial services industry have experienced a period of unprecedented turmoil and upheaval characterized by disruption in the credit markets and availability of credit and other financing, the failure, bankruptcy, collapse or sale of various financial institutions and an unprecedented level of intervention from the United States federal government. While the future recurrence of these events cannot be predicted, they may have a material adverse effect on our ability to obtain financing necessary to effectively execute acquisitions, the ability of our customers and suppliers to continue to operate their businesses or the demand for our products, which could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**Our business is significantly dependent on our ability to meet our labor needs.**

The success of our business depends significantly on our ability to hire and retain quality team members, which include but are not limited to managers and other personnel. Competition for non-entry-level personnel, particularly those with experience in our industry, is highly competitive. We may be unable to meet our labor needs and control our costs due to external factors such as the availability of a sufficient number of qualified persons in the workforce of the markets in which we operate, competition, unemployment levels, demand for certain labor expertise, prevailing wage rates, wage inflation, changing demographics, health and other insurance costs, adoption of new or revised employment and labor laws and regulations, and the impacts of man-made or natural disasters, such as tornadoes, hurricanes, and public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic. We have experienced, and expect to continue to experience, a shortage of labor for certain functions, which has increased our labor costs and negatively impacted our profitability. The extent and duration of the effect of these labor market challenges are subject to numerous factors, including the availability of qualified persons in the markets where we and our vendors and customers operate and unemployment levels within these markets, behavioral changes, prevailing wage rates and other benefits, inflation, adoption of new or revised employment and labor laws and regulations (including increased minimum wage requirements) or government programs, safety levels of our operations, and our reputation within the labor market.

Recent or potential future legislative initiatives may seek to increase the federal minimum wage in the United States, as well as the minimum wage in a number of individual states or markets. As federal or state minimum wage rates increase, we may need to increase not only the wage rates of our minimum wage team members, but also the wages paid to our other hourly team members as well. Further, should we fail to increase our wages competitively in response to increasing wage rates, the quality of our workforce could decline, causing our customer service to suffer. Additionally, the U.S. Department of Labor has proposed rules that may have salary and wage impact for "exempt" team members, which could result in a substantial increase in store payroll expense. Any increase in the cost of our labor could have an adverse effect on our operating costs, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn can materially adversely affect our business.

Although none of our employees are currently covered under collective bargaining agreements, we cannot guarantee that employees will not elect to be represented by labor unions in the future. If some or our entire workforce were to become unionized and collective bargaining agreement terms were significantly different from our current compensation arrangements or work practice, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We may not be able to adequately manage our growth.**

We have expanded, and are seeking to continue to expand, our business. This growth has placed significant demands on our management, administrative, operating, and financial resources as well as our manufacturing capacity capabilities. The continued growth of our customer base, the types of products offered and the geographic markets served can be expected to continue to place a significant strain on our resources. Personnel qualified in the production and marketing of our products are difficult to find and hire, and enhancements of information technology systems to support growth are difficult to implement. Our future performance and profitability will depend in large part on our ability to attract and retain additional management and other key personnel, as well as our ability to increase and maintain our manufacturing capacity capabilities to meet the needs of our current and future customers. Any failure to adequately manage our growth could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

**Compliance with changing laws, regulations and standards of corporate governance and public disclosure may result in additional expenses.**

Changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes Oxley Act"), the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, new Securities and Exchange Commission regulations and NASDAQ rules, are creating uncertainty for companies such as ours. These new or changed laws, regulations, and standards are subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity. As a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies, which could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We are committed to maintaining high standards of corporate governance and public disclosure. As a result, our efforts to comply with evolving laws, regulations, and standards have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities.

**From time to time, we have been and may be subject to legal proceedings, regulatory investigations or disputes, and governmental inquiries that could cause us to incur significant expenses, divert our management's attention, damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.**

From time to time, we have been and may be subject to claims, lawsuits, government investigations, and other proceedings involving products liability, competition and antitrust, intellectual property, privacy, consumer protection, securities, tax, labor and employment, commercial disputes, and other matters that could adversely affect our business operations and financial condition. Injuries sustained by those who use or purchase our products, including, without limitation, our avalanche beacon transceivers, have, and could in the future, subject us to regulatory proceedings and litigation by government agencies and private litigants brought against us, that regardless of their merits, could harm our reputation, divert management's attention from our operations and result in substantial legal fees and other costs. For example, as disclosed in Item 3. "Legal Proceedings," BDEL was notified by the CPSC that the agency staff believes we failed to timely meet our statutory reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act with respect to certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers either switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode and/or out of "search" mode, that we made material misrepresentations in reports to the CPSC, and that the agency staff intends to recommend that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties on us. Any financial penalties imposed by the CPSC or other regulators could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows. Also, we have reporting obligations to safety regulators in all jurisdictions where we sell our products, where reporting may trigger further regulatory investigations.

**We could face particular challenges in maintaining our internal control over financial reporting.**

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we evaluate and report on our system of internal control over financial reporting and requires that we have our internal control over financial reporting audited. If we fail to maintain adequate internal controls, we could be subject to regulatory scrutiny, civil or criminal penalties and/or stockholder litigation. Any inability to provide reliable financial reports could harm our business and the trading price of our common stock. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act also requires that our independent registered public accounting firm report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. In addition, acquisition targets may not be in compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act regarding adequacy of their internal controls. The development of the internal controls of any such entity to achieve compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may increase the time and costs necessary to complete any such acquisition.

If we identify any material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting, we may need to take costly steps to implement improved controls and may be subject to sanctions for failure to comply with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Such remedial costs or sanctions could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. Further, we would be required to disclose any material weakness in internal control over financial reporting, and we would receive an adverse opinion on our internal control over financial reporting from our independent auditors. These factors could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and could have a negative effect on the trading price of our stock.

**We may be subject to disruptions, failures or cyber-attacks in our information technology systems and network infrastructures that could disrupt our operations, damage our reputation and adversely affect our business, operations, and financial results.**

We maintain and rely extensively on information technology systems and network infrastructures for the effective operation of our business. Techniques used to gain unauthorized access to private networks are constantly evolving, and we may be unable to anticipate or prevent unauthorized access to data pertaining to our customers, including credit card and debit card information and other personally identifiable information. Our direct-to-consumer service, which is supported by our own systems and those of third-party vendors, is vulnerable to computer viruses, Internet worms, break-ins, phishing attacks, attempts to overload servers with denial-of-service or other attacks and similar disruptions from unauthorized use of our and third-party vendor computer systems, any of which could lead to system interruptions, delays or shutdowns, causing loss of critical data or the unauthorized access to personally identifiable information. If an actual or perceived breach of our systems or a vendor's systems security occurs, we may face civil liability and public perception of our security measures could be diminished, either of which would negatively affect our ability to attract customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. We also would be required to expend significant resources to mitigate the breach of security and to address related matters.

Further, a disruption, infiltration or failure of our information technology systems or any of our data centers including the systems and data centers of our third-party vendors as a result of software or hardware malfunctions, computer viruses, cyber-attacks, employee theft or misuse, power disruptions, natural disasters or accidents could cause breaches of data security and loss of critical data, which in turn could materially adversely affect our business.

We cannot fully control the actions of third parties who may have access to the customer data we collect and the customer data collected by our third party vendors. We may be unable to monitor or control such third parties and the third parties having access to our other websites in their compliance with the terms of our privacy policies, terms of use, and other applicable contracts, and we may be unable to prevent unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, customer information. Any such misuse could hinder or prevent our efforts with respect to growth opportunities and could expose us to liability or otherwise adversely affect our business. In addition, these third parties may become the victim of security breaches or have practices that may result in a breach, and we could be responsible for those third-party acts or failures to act.

Any failure, or perceived failure, by us or the prior owners of acquired businesses to maintain the security of data relating to our customers and employees, to comply with our posted privacy policies, our predecessors' posted policies, laws and regulations, rules of self-regulatory organizations, or industry standards and contractual provisions to which we or they may be bound, could result in the loss of confidence in us, or result in actions against us by governmental entities or others, all of which could result in litigation and financial losses, and could potentially cause us to lose customers, revenue and employees.

**Initiatives to upgrade our business processes and information technology systems to optimize our operational and financial performance involve many risks which could result in, among other things, business interruptions, higher costs and lost profits.**

We regularly implement business process improvement and information technology initiatives intended to optimize our operational and financial performance. Transitioning to these new or upgraded processes and systems requires significant capital investments and personnel resources. Implementation is also highly dependent on the coordination of numerous employees, contractors and software and system providers. The interdependence of these processes and systems is a significant risk to the successful completion and continued refinement of these initiatives, and the failure of any aspect could have a material adverse effect on the functionality of our overall business. We may also experience difficulties in implementing or operating our new or upgraded business processes or information technology systems, including, but not limited to, ineffective or inefficient operations, significant system failures, system outages, delayed implementation and loss of system availability, which could lead to increased implementation and/or operational costs, loss or corruption of data, delayed shipments, excess inventory and interruptions of operations resulting in lost sales and/or profits.

**We rely on information technology systems, including third-party cloud-based solutions, and any failure of these systems, including, without limitation, due to outages and/or cyberattacks, may result in disruptions or outages, loss of processing capabilities, and/or loss of data, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operations, and financial results.**

Our reputation and ability to attract, retain and serve consumers is dependent upon the reliable performance of our underlying technology infrastructure and external service providers, including third-party cloud-based solutions. These systems are vulnerable to damage or

interruption and we have experienced interruptions in the past. We rely on cloud-based solutions furnished by third parties primarily to allocate resources, pay vendors, collect from customers, process transactions, develop demand and supply plans, manage product design, production, transportation, and distribution, forecast and report operating results, meet regulatory requirements and administer employee payroll and benefits, among other functions. We have also designed a significant portion of our software and computer systems to utilize data processing and storage capabilities from third-party cloud solution providers. Both our on-premises and cloud-based infrastructure may be susceptible to outages due to any number of reasons, including, human error, fire, floods, power loss, telecommunications failures, terrorist attacks and similar events. Despite the implementation of security measures that we believe to be reasonable, both our on-premises and our cloud-based infrastructure may also be vulnerable to hacking, computer viruses, the installation of malware and similar disruptions either by third-parties or employees, which may result in outages. We do not have redundancy for all of our systems and our disaster recovery planning may not account for all eventualities. If we or our existing third-party cloud-based solution providers experience interruptions in service regularly or for a prolonged basis, or other similar issues, our business could be seriously harmed and, in some instances, our consumers may not be able to purchase our products, which could significantly and negatively affect our sales. Additionally, our existing cloud-based solution providers have broad discretion to change and interpret their terms of service and other policies with respect to us, and they may take actions beyond our control that could harm our business. We also may not be able to control the quality of the systems and services we receive from our third-party cloud-based solution providers. Any transition of the cloud-based solutions currently provided to different cloud providers would be difficult to implement and may cause us to incur significant time and expense.

If we and/or our cloud-based solution providers are not successful in preventing or effectively responding to outages and cyberattacks, our business, operations, and financial results could be materially and adversely affected.

Additionally, information technology systems require periodic modifications, upgrades, and replacement that subject us to costs and risks, including potential disruption to our internal control structure, substantial capital expenditures, additional administration and operating expenses, retention of sufficiently skilled personnel or outside firms to implement and operate existing or new systems, and other risks and costs of delays or difficulties in transitioning to new or modified systems or of integrating new or modified systems into our current systems. In addition, challenges implementing new or modified technology systems may cause disruptions in our business operations and, if not anticipated and appropriately mitigated, could have a material adverse effect on our business operations.

**The effects of climate change and increased focus by governmental and non-governmental organizations, customers, consumers and investors on sustainability issues, including those related to climate change and socially responsible activities, may adversely affect our business and financial results and damage our reputation.**

Climate change is occurring around the world and may impact our business in numerous ways. Such change could lead to an increase in raw material and packaging prices, and reduced availability, for example, due to water shortages which could adversely impact raw material availability. Increased frequency of extreme weather (storms and floods) could cause increased incidence of disruption to the production and distribution of our products and an adverse impact on consumer demand and spending.

Investor advocacy groups, certain institutional investors, investment funds, other market participants, shareholders, and stakeholders have focused increasingly on the environmental, social and governance ("ESG") and related sustainability practices of companies. These parties have placed increased importance on the implications of the social cost of their investments. If our ESG practices do not meet investor or other stakeholder expectations and standards, which continue to evolve, our brands, reputation and employee retention may be negatively impacted. It is possible that stakeholders may not be satisfied with our ESG practices or the speed of their adoption. We could also incur additional costs and require additional resources to monitor, report, and comply with various ESG practices. Also, our failure, or perceived failure, to manage reputational threats and meet expectations with respect to socially responsible activities and sustainability commitments could negatively impact our credibility, employee retention, and the willingness of our customers and suppliers to do business with us.

**Our Board of Directors and executive officers have significant influence over our affairs.**

The members of our Board of Directors and our executive officers, which includes Mr. Warren B. Kanders, beneficially own approximately 20.2% of our outstanding common stock as of March 4, 2024. As a result, our Board of Directors and executive officer, to the extent they vote their shares in a similar manner, have influence over our affairs and could exercise such influence in a manner that is not in the best interests of our other stockholders, including by attempting to delay, defer or prevent a change of control transaction that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

**We may be unable to realize the benefits of our net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards.**

Net operating losses ("NOLs") may be carried forward to offset federal and state taxable income in future years and eliminate income taxes otherwise payable on such taxable income, subject to certain adjustments. Based on current federal corporate income tax rates, our NOL and other carryforwards could provide a benefit to us, if fully utilized, of significant future tax savings. However, our ability to use these tax benefits in future years will depend upon the amount of our otherwise taxable income. If we do not have sufficient taxable income in future years to use the tax benefits before they expire, we will lose the benefit of these NOL carryforwards permanently.

Additionally, if we underwent an ownership change, the NOL carryforward limitations would impose an annual limit on the amount of the taxable income that may be offset by our NOL generated prior to the ownership change. If an ownership change were to occur, we may be unable to use a significant portion of our NOL to offset taxable income. In general, an ownership change occurs when, as of any testing date, the aggregate of the increase in percentage points of the total amount of a corporation's stock owned by one or more "5-percent shareholders" within the meaning of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code ("Code") whose percentage ownership of the stock has increased as of such date over the aggregate of the lowest percentage of the stock owned by such 5-percent shareholder at any time during the three-year period preceding such date is more than 50 percentage points. In general, persons who own 5% or more of a corporation's stock are 5-percent shareholders, and all stock owned by persons who are not 5-percent shareholders is treated as owned by one 5-percent shareholder. The issuance of a large number of shares of common stock in connection with any acquisitions could result in a limitation of the use of our NOLs.

Further, our certificate of incorporation provides for blank check preferred stock, which allows the Board to issue preferred stock at any time with rights and designations set forth by the Board. Section 382 of the Code generally excludes preferred stock when calculating ownership percentages as they relate to our NOLs if the preferred stock satisfies all of the following criteria: it is not entitled to vote, it is limited and preferred as to dividends and does not participate in corporate growth to any significant extent, it has redemption and liquidation rights which do not exceed the issue price of such stock (except for a reasonable redemption or liquidation premium), and it is not convertible into another class of stock. Our Board may authorize and issue preferred stock that does not meet these criteria, and such preferred stock would count towards determining ownership change under Section 382 of the Code. Therefore the issuance of any preferred stock could increase the likelihood of a limitation of the use of our NOLs.

Moreover, if a corporation experiences an ownership change and does not satisfy the continuity of business enterprise, or COBE, requirement (which generally requires that the corporation continue its historic business or use a significant portion of its historic business assets in a business for the two-year period beginning on the date of the ownership change), it cannot, subject to certain exceptions, use any NOL from a pre-change period to offset taxable income in post-change years.

The actual ability to utilize the tax benefit of any existing NOLs will be subject to future facts and circumstances with respect to meeting the above described COBE requirements at the time NOLs are being utilized on a tax return. The realization of NOLs and the recognition of asset and valuation allowances for deferred taxes require management to make estimates and judgments about the Company's future profitability which are inherently uncertain. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. If, in the opinion of management, it becomes more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, deferred tax assets would be reduced by a valuation allowance and any such reduction could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Company.

The amount of NOL and tax credit carryforwards that we have claimed has not been audited or otherwise validated by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"). The IRS could challenge our calculation of the amount of our NOL or our determinations as to when a prior change in ownership occurred, and other provisions of the Code may limit our ability to carry forward our NOL to offset taxable income in future years. If the IRS were successful with respect to any such challenge, the potential tax benefit of the NOL carryforwards to us could be substantially reduced.

**Certain protective measures implemented by us to preserve our NOLs may not be effective or may have some unintended negative effects.**

On July 24, 2003, at our Annual Meeting of Stockholders, our stockholders approved an amendment (the "Amendment") to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to restrict certain acquisitions of our securities in order to help assure the preservation of our NOLs. The Amendment generally restricts direct and indirect acquisitions of our equity securities if such acquisition will affect

the percentage of the Company's capital stock that is treated as owned by a "5% stockholder." Additionally, on February 7, 2008, our Board of Directors approved a rights agreement which is designed to assist in limiting the number of 5% or more owners and thus reduce the risk of a possible "change of ownership" under Section 382 of the Code.

Although the transfer restrictions imposed on our capital stock and the rights agreement are intended to reduce the likelihood of an impermissible ownership change, there is no guarantee that such protective measures would prevent all transfers that would result in an impermissible ownership change. These protective measures also will require any person attempting to acquire a significant interest in us to seek the approval of our Board of Directors. This may have an "anti-takeover" effect because our Board of Directors may be able to prevent any future takeover. Similarly, any limits on the amount of capital stock that a stockholder may own could have the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to replace current management. Additionally, because protective measures implemented by us to preserve our NOL will have the effect of restricting a stockholder's ability to acquire our common stock, the liquidity and market value of our common stock might suffer.

**The loss of any member of our senior management or certain other key executives could significantly harm our business.**

Our ability to maintain our competitive position is dependent to a large degree on the efforts and skills of our senior management team, including Warren B. Kanders. If we were to lose the services of any member of our senior management, our business may be significantly impaired. In addition, many of our senior executives have strong industry reputations, which aid us in identifying acquisition and borrowing opportunities, and having such opportunities brought to us. The loss of the services of these key personnel could materially and adversely affect our operations because of diminished relationships with lenders, existing and prospective tenants, property sellers and industry personnel.

**Our Board of Directors may change significant corporate policies without stockholder approval.**

Our investment, financing, borrowing and dividend policies and our policies with respect to all other activities, including growth, debt, capitalization and operations, will be determined by our Board of Directors. These policies may be amended or revised at any time and from time to time at the discretion of the Board of Directors without a vote of our stockholders. In addition, the Board of Directors may change our policies with respect to conflicts of interest provided that such changes are consistent with applicable legal requirements. A change in these policies could have an adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, cash flow, per share trading price of our common stock and ability to satisfy our debt service obligations and to pay dividends to our stockholders.

**Compensation awards to our management may not be tied to or correspond with our improved financial results or share price.**

The compensation committee of our Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing our compensation and employee benefit plans and practices, including our executive compensation plans and our incentive compensation and equity-based compensation plans. Our compensation committee has significant discretion in structuring compensation packages and may make compensation decisions based on any number of factors. As a result, compensation awards may not be tied to or correspond with improved financial results for the Company or the share price of our common stock.

**We have been required to recognize impairment charges and may be required to take future write downs or write-offs, restructuring, and impairment or other charges that have had a significant negative effect on our financial condition, results of operations and our stock price, which could cause you to lose some or all of your investment.**

In connection with our general growth strategy of acquiring businesses and assets, we have and may be forced in the future to write-down or write-off assets, restructure our operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in us reporting losses. For example, during the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded approximately \$92 million of impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, specifically the Rhino-Rack trademark, in our Adventure reporting unit. Even though these charges may be non-cash items and not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, the fact that we report charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our common stock.

## Risks Related to our Common Stock

### **Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of shares of preferred stock.**

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that our Board of Directors will be authorized to issue from time to time, without further stockholder approval, up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix or alter the designations, preferences, rights and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of the shares of each series, including the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, including sinking fund provisions, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or designations of any series. Such shares of preferred stock could have preferences over our common stock with respect to dividends and liquidation rights. We may issue additional preferred stock in ways which may delay, defer or prevent a change in control of the Company without further action by our stockholders. Such shares of preferred stock may be issued with voting rights that may adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our common stock by increasing the number of outstanding shares having voting rights, and by the creation of class or series voting rights.

### **Our payment of future quarterly dividends on our common stock is subject to the discretion and approval of our Board of Directors.**

On August 6, 2018, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the initiation of the Quarterly Cash Dividend program of \$0.025 per share of the Company's common stock or \$0.10 per share on an annualized basis. We temporarily replaced the Quarterly Cash Dividend with a Quarterly Stock Dividend during portions of the 2020 fiscal year in light of the operational impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. While we intend to pay regular Quarterly Cash Dividends for the foreseeable future, all subsequent dividends will be reviewed quarterly and declared at the discretion and approval of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions, contractual restrictions under any new credit facility that we may enter into in the future on the payment of dividends, legal and regulatory restrictions on the payment of dividends, and other factors our Board of Directors deems relevant. Therefore, you should not purchase our common stock if you need immediate or future income by way of dividends from your investment. In addition, upon an event of default under any new credit facility that we may enter into in the future, we may be prohibited from declaring or paying any dividends on our common stock or generally making other distributions to our stockholders.

### **The sale of a substantial amount of our common stock in the public market could adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock.**

We have outstanding an aggregate of 38,236,268 shares of our common stock as of March 4, 2024. This includes 6,525,421 shares of common stock that are beneficially owned by Mr. Kanders, our Chairman of the Board, of which he has 4,840,971 pledged as security for loans from financial institutions and that may be sold by such financial institutions in the event of a foreclosure of these loans. The sale of a significant amount of shares at any given time, or the perception that such sales could occur, including sales of the shares beneficially owned by Mr. Kanders, could adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock.

### **We may issue a substantial amount of our common stock in the future, which could cause dilution to current investors and otherwise adversely affect our stock price.**

We may issue additional shares of common stock as consideration for such acquisition. These issuances could be significant. To the extent that we make acquisitions and issue our shares of common stock as consideration, your equity interest in us will be diluted. Any such issuance will also increase the number of outstanding shares of common stock that will be eligible for sale in the future. Persons receiving shares of our common stock in connection with these acquisitions may be more likely to sell off their common stock, which may influence the price of our common stock. In addition, the potential issuance of additional shares in connection with anticipated acquisitions could lessen demand for our common stock and result in a lower price than might otherwise be obtained. We may issue common stock in the future for other purposes as well, including in connection with financings, for compensation purposes, in connection with strategic transactions or for other purposes. The issuance of a large number of shares of common stock in connection with an acquisition could also have a negative effect on our ability to use our NOLs.

**If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business, or our market, or if they change their recommendations regarding our securities adversely, the price and trading volume of our securities could decline.**

The trading market for our securities may be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us, our business, market, or competitors. If any of the analysts who may cover us adversely change their recommendation regarding our shares of common stock, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, the price of our shares of common stock would likely decline. If any analyst who may cover us were to cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our share price or trading volume to decline.

**Shares of our common stock have been, and may continue to be, thinly traded, which may contribute to volatility in our stock price and less liquidity for investors.**

The trading volume of our common stock has varied, and at times may be characterized as thinly traded. As a result of this thin trading market or "float" for our common stock, our common stock has been, and may continue to be, less liquid than the common stock of companies with broader public ownership. If our common stock is thinly traded, the trading of a relatively small volume of our common stock may have a greater impact on the trading price of our common stock than would be the case if our float were larger. As a result, the trading prices of our common stock may be more volatile than the common stock of companies with broader public ownership, and an investor to be unable to liquidate an investment in our common stock at attractive prices.

We cannot predict the prices at which our common stock will trade in the future. Variations in financial results, announcements of material events, changes in our dividend policy, technological innovations or new products by us or our competitors, our quarterly operating results, changes in general conditions in the economy or the outdoor industry, other developments affecting us or our competitors or general price and volume fluctuations in the market are among the many factors that could cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially.

**Techniques employed by short sellers or other derivative traders may drive down the market price of our common stock and/or spur litigation or regulatory action.**

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that a seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. Short sellers hope to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement securities, as short sellers expect to pay less in that purchase than they received in the sale. As it is in short sellers' interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions and allegations regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market that have negatively impacted the market price of our common stock.

If we were to become the subject of unfavorable allegations contained in short reports, whether such allegations are proven to be true or untrue, we may have to expend a significant amount of resources to investigate such allegations and/or defend ourselves. While we would prefer to strongly defend against any such short seller attacks, we may be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short sellers by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law or issues of commercial confidentiality. Such a situation could be costly and time-consuming, and could divert management's attention from our day-to-day operations. Even if such allegations are ultimately proven to be groundless, allegations against us could severely impact the market price of our common stock and our business operations.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

## **ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY**

### **Risk Management and Strategy**

We have established policies and processes for assessing, identifying, and managing material risk from cybersecurity threats, and have integrated these processes into our overall risk management systems and processes. We routinely assess material risks from cybersecurity threats, including any potential unauthorized occurrence on or conducted through our information systems that may result in adverse effects on the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of our information systems or any information residing therein.

We design and assess our program based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework (NIST CSF and AI Risk Management Framework) and seek to follow industry best practices to identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business.

We conduct annual risk assessments to identify cybersecurity threats to our critical systems, information, services, and our broader enterprise IT environment. These risk assessments include identifying reasonably foreseeable potential internal and external risks, the likelihood of occurrence and any potential damage that could result from such risks, and the sufficiency of existing policies, procedures, systems, controls, and other safeguards in place to manage such risks. As part of our risk management process, we may engage third party experts to help identify and assess risks from cybersecurity threats. Our risk management and assessment process also encompasses cybersecurity risks associated with our use of third-party service providers.

As part of our overall risk management and assessment program, we design, implement, and maintain reasonable safeguards to minimize potential risks, including cybersecurity risks; reasonably address any identified gaps in existing safeguards; update existing safeguards as necessary; and monitor the effectiveness of our safeguards. We also regularly provide cybersecurity awareness training to employees at all levels and departments across the Company. The Company believes that we have allocated adequate resources to address the cybersecurity threats that may reasonably affect us.

Our cybersecurity team, consisting of the VP of Information Technology, Director of Information Security, and Director of Infrastructure, is principally responsible for managing our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, our security controls, mitigation process and our response to cybersecurity threats.

The Company also participates in a cybersecurity risk insurance policy.

For additional information regarding cybersecurity threats that may materially affect the Company, including our business strategy, results of operations, and financial condition, please refer to Item 1A. Risk Factors of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Governance**

One of the functions of our Board of Directors is informed oversight of our risk management processes, including risks from cybersecurity threats. Our Board of Directors is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure, and our executive officers are responsible for the day-to-day management of the material risks we face. Our Board of Directors administers its cybersecurity risk oversight function directly as a whole and through its committees.

In particular, the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors monitors and assesses our financial, legal and operational risks, and receives regular reports from the management team regarding comprehensive organizational risk as well as particular areas of concern, which includes, but is not limited to, cybersecurity risks, related mitigation, and other related responses and activities.

Our management team is informed about and monitors the prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include, among other things, briefings with internal security personnel, threat intelligence and other information obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us, and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in our IT environment.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

Our corporate headquarters, as well as our primary research, evaluation and design studios, is located in a facility owned by the Company in Salt Lake City, Utah. In addition, at December 31, 2023, the Company and its subsidiaries lease or own facilities throughout the U.S., Europe, Australia and New Zealand. In general, our properties are well maintained, considered adequate and being utilized for their intended purposes.

The following table identifies and provides certain information regarding our principal facilities:

Activity	Location	Owned/Leased
Corporate Headquarters:	Salt Lake City, Utah	Owned
<b>Outdoor Segment</b>		
Black Diamond U.S. Distribution and Manufacturing Facilities:	Salt Lake City, Utah	Leased/Owned
Black Diamond European Sales and Marketing Office:	Innsbruck, Austria	Leased
PIEPS Sales and Marketing Office:	Lebring, Austria	Leased
Black Diamond HQ Retail Store	Salt Lake City, Utah	Leased
Black Diamond Trolley Square Retail Store	Salt Lake City, Utah	Leased
Black Diamond Jackson Retail Store	Jackson, Wyoming	Leased
Black Diamond Boulder Retail Store	Boulder, Colorado	Leased
Black Diamond Seattle Retail Store	Seattle, Washington	Leased
<b>Adventure Segment</b>		
Rhino-Rack Australia Headquarters:	Sydney, Australia	Leased
Rhino-Rack Australia Perth Distribution Facility:	Perth, Australia	Leased
Rhino-Rack U.S. Distribution Facility:	Denver, Colorado	Leased
Rhino-Rack N.Z. Distribution Facility:	Wellington, New Zealand	Leased
MAXTRAX and TRED Australia Headquarters:	Brisbane, Australia	Leased
<b>Discontinued Operations</b>		
<b>Precision Sport Segment</b>		
Sierra U.S. Distribution and Manufacturing Facilities:	Sedalia, Missouri	Owned
Barnes U.S. Distribution and Manufacturing Facilities:	Mona, Utah	Owned

### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

#### **Legal Proceedings**

The Company is involved in various legal disputes and other legal proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Based on currently available information, and except as disclosed herein, the Company does not believe that the existence of any of the legal disputes the Company or its subsidiaries is currently involved in will have a material adverse effect upon the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. It is possible that, as additional information becomes available, the impact on the Company of an adverse determination could have a different effect.

#### **Litigation**

The Company is involved in various lawsuits arising from time to time that the Company considers ordinary routine litigation incidental to its business. Amounts accrued for litigation matters represent the anticipated costs (damages and/or settlement amounts) in connection with pending litigation and claims and related anticipated legal fees and other expenses or costs for defending such actions, which legal fees and expenses or costs are expensed as incurred. The costs are accrued when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The accruals are based upon the Company's assessment, after consultation with counsel (if deemed appropriate), of probable loss based on the facts and circumstances of each case, the legal issues involved, the nature of the claim made, the nature of the damages sought and any relevant information about the plaintiffs and other significant factors that vary by case. When it is not possible to estimate a specific expected cost to be incurred, the Company evaluates the range of probable loss and records the minimum end of the range. Based on currently available information, and except as disclosed herein, the Company does not believe that it is reasonably possible that the disposition of any of the legal disputes the Company or its subsidiaries is currently involved in will have a material adverse effect upon the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. There is a reasonable possibility of loss from contingencies in excess of the amounts accrued by the Company in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets; however, the actual amounts of such possible losses cannot currently be reasonably estimated by the Company at this time. It is possible that, as additional information becomes available, the impact on the Company could have a different effect.

#### **Product Liability**

As a consumer goods manufacturer and distributor, the Company faces the risk of product liability and related lawsuits involving claims for substantial money damages, product recall actions and higher than anticipated rates of warranty returns or other returns of goods. The Company is therefore vulnerable to various personal injury and property damage lawsuits relating to its products and incidental to its business.

Except as disclosed herein, there are no pending product liability claims and lawsuits of the Company, which the Company believes in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, brand reputation, liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

#### **U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission**

In January 2021, Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd. ("BDEL") wrote to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission ("CPSC") outlining its new cradle solution for certain models of its avalanche beacon transceivers to prevent such transceivers from switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode. The proposed new cradle solution was designed to improve transceiver safety by locking the transceiver into "send" mode prior to use so that it would not switch unexpectedly out of "send" mode. BDEL also requested approval for the CPSC Fast-Track Program for a voluntary product recall to implement this cradle solution. The CPSC approved the recall and entered into a Corrective Action Plan agreement with BDEL in March 2021. BDEL received a letter from the CPSC, dated October 28, 2021, stating that the CPSC is investigating whether BDEL has timely complied with the reporting requirements of Section 15(b) of the Consumer Protection Safety Act and related regulations regarding certain models of avalanche transceivers switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode.

Separately, on April 21, 2022, BDEL filed a Section 15(b) report and applied for Fast-Track consideration for a voluntary recall, consisting of free repair or replacement of such malfunctioning models of avalanche transceivers, which would not switch from "send" mode to "search" mode due to an electronic malfunction in the reed switch or foil. The CPSC approved the recall and entered into a

Corrective Action Plan agreement with BDEL in August 2022. BDEL received a letter from the CPSC, dated January 17, 2023, stating that the CPSC is investigating whether BDEL has timely complied with the reporting requirements of Section 15(b) of the Consumer Protection Safety Act and related regulations regarding the malfunction in the reed switch or foil in certain models of avalanche transceivers switching out of "search" mode. BDEL responded to the CPSC's investigation by letter dated March 31, 2023, accompanied with documents responsive to the CPSC's requests. The CPSC asked for further clarification and documents, and BDEL sent a responsive letter accompanied by additional documents on June 23, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the CPSC requested further clarification and information regarding the reed switch issue, to which BDEL responded on October 6 and 13, 2023.

By letters dated October 12, 2023 and December 18, 2023, BDEL was notified by the CPSC that the agency staff had concluded we failed to timely meet our statutory reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act with respect to certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode and certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers not switching from "send" mode into "search" mode, that we made a material misrepresentation in a report to the CPSC, and that the agency staff intends to recommend that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties.

On November 20, 2023 and February 8, 2024, respectively, we submitted a comprehensive response disputing the CPSC's findings and conclusions in the October 12, 2023 and December 18, 2023 letters, including the amount of any potential penalties. The CPSC may ultimately disagree with our position and the agency staff has recommended substantial civil monetary penalties which the Company intends to strongly contest and vigorously defend against. We cannot assure on what terms this matter will be resolved. Any penalties imposed by the CPSC or other regulators, could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## PART II

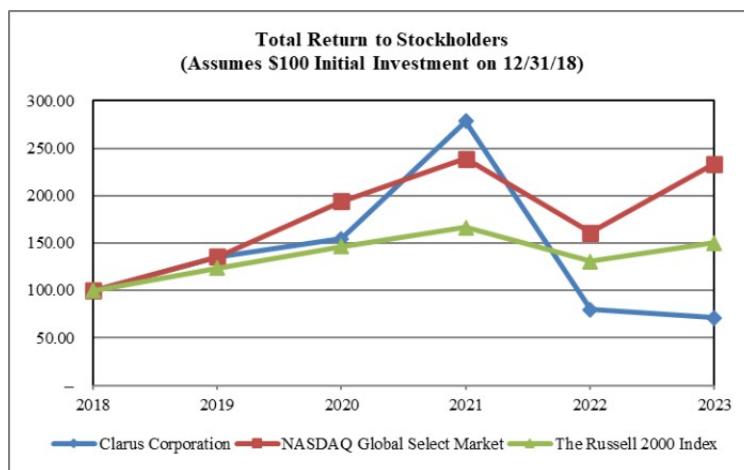
### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is listed for trading on NASDAQ Global Select Market under the trading symbol "CLAR".

#### Performance Graph

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the yearly percentage change in the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock to the cumulative total return of the NASDAQ Global Select Market Composite and the Russell 2000 Index for the period commencing on December 31, 2018 and ending on December 31, 2023 (the "Measuring Period"). The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock and the indexes was \$100 on December 31, 2018. The yearly change in cumulative total return is measured by dividing (1) the sum of (i) the cumulative amount of dividends for the Measuring Period, assuming dividend reinvestment, and (ii) the change in share price between the beginning and end of the Measuring Period, by (2) the share price at the beginning of the Measuring Period.

Historical stock price performance should not be relied on as indicative of future stock price performance.



#### Total Return Analysis

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Clarus Corporation	\$ 100.00	\$ 134.98	\$ 154.29	\$ 278.73	\$ 79.84	\$ 71.28
The Russell 2000 Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 123.72	\$ 146.44	\$ 166.50	\$ 130.60	\$ 150.31
NASDAQ Global Select Market	\$ 100.00	\$ 135.60	\$ 193.97	\$ 238.82	\$ 160.92	\$ 233.41

#### Stockholders

On March 4, 2024, the last reported sales price for our common stock was \$5.80 per share. As of March 4, 2024, there were 70 holders of record of our common stock.

## Dividends

On August 6, 2018, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the initiation of a Quarterly Cash Dividend program of \$0.025 per share of the Company's common stock or \$0.10 per share on an annualized basis. In 2023, 2022 and 2021, our total Quarterly Cash Dividends were \$3,750,000, \$3,721,000, and \$3,335,000 respectively.

On March 5, 2024, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the payment on March 18, 2024 of the Quarterly Cash Dividend to the record holders of shares of the Company's common stock as of the close of business on March 28, 2024.

The payment of any future Quarterly Cash Dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions, contractual restrictions on payment of dividends, if any, legal and regulatory restrictions on the payment of dividends, and other factors our Board of Directors deems relevant.

## Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

## Recent Purchases of our Registered Equity Securities

On August 1, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had terminated its \$30,000,000 share repurchase program, which still had \$10,793,587 available. The program was replaced with a new stock repurchase program that allows the repurchase of up to \$50,000,000 of the Company's outstanding common stock, which still had \$42,829,217 available as of December 31, 2023. No repurchases of shares of the Company's common stock occurred during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

## Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our equity plans as of December 31, 2023:

Plan Category	(A) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding, warrants and rights	(B) Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(C) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (A))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (1)	4,856,347	\$ 18.45	10,186,530
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,856,347</b>	<b>\$ 18.45</b>	<b>10,186,530</b>

(1) Consists of stock options and restricted stock awards issued and issuable under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan and the 2015 Stock Incentive Plan. There are a total of 1,616,666 restricted stock awards included in column (A) that do not have an exercise price. Excluding these restricted stock awards, the weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights is \$11.45.

## ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

## **ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis reviews significant factors affecting the Company's consolidated results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the accompanying notes to the financial statements.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

Please note that in this Annual Report on Form 10-K Clarus Corporation (which may be referred to as the "Company," "Clarus," "we," "our" or "us") may use words such as "appears," "anticipates," "believes," "plans," "expects," "intends," "future," and similar expressions which constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are made based on our expectations and beliefs concerning future events impacting the Company and therefore involve a number of risks and uncertainties. We caution that forward-looking statements are not guarantees and that actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements.

Potential risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results of operations or financial condition of the Company to differ materially from those expressed or implied by forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to, the overall level of consumer demand on our products; general economic conditions and other factors affecting consumer confidence, preferences, and behavior, including, without limitation, the impact of inflation; disruption and volatility in the global currency, capital and credit markets; the financial strength of retail economies and the Company's customers; the Company's ability to implement its business strategy; the ability of the Company to execute and integrate acquisitions; the Company's exposure to product liability or product warranty claims and other loss contingencies, including, without limitation, recalls and liability claims relating to our avalanche beacon transceivers; disruptions and other impacts to the Company's business, as a result of an outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID 19 global pandemic, and government actions and restrictive measures implemented in response; stability of the Company's manufacturing facilities and suppliers, as well as consumer demand for our products, in light of disease epidemics and health-related concerns such as the COVID 19 global pandemic; the impact that global climate change trends may have on the Company and its suppliers and customers, increased focus on sustainability issues as a result of global climate change; regulatory or market responses to global climate change; the Company's ability to protect patents, trademarks and other intellectual property rights; any breaches of, or interruptions in, our information systems; the ability of our information technology systems or information security systems to operate effectively, including as a result of security breaches, viruses, hackers, malware, natural disasters, vendor business interruptions or other causes; our ability to properly maintain, protect, repair or upgrade our information technology systems or information security systems, or problems with our transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems; the impact of adverse publicity about the Company and/or its brands and products, including without limitation, through social media or in connection with brand damaging events and/or public perception; the potential impact of the Consumer Products Safety Commission's investigation related to the Company's reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act in connection with the Company's recall of certain models of its avalanche transceivers on our business, results of operations, and financial condition; fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of raw materials and contracted products as well as foreign currency fluctuations; ongoing disruptions and delays in the shipping and transportation of our products due to port congestion, container ship availability and/or other logistical challenges; the impact of political unrest, natural disasters or other crises, terrorist acts, acts of war and/or military operations; our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards; changes in tax laws and liabilities, tariffs, legal, regulatory, political and economic risks; the Company's ability to maintain a quarterly dividend; our ability to obtain additional capital and funding on acceptable terms to meet our financial obligations as well as to support our business operations and growth strategy; and any material differences in the actual financial results of the Company's past and future acquisitions, including the impact of acquisitions and any recognition of impairment or other charges relating to any such acquisitions on the Company's future earnings per share. More information on potential factors that could affect the Company's financial results can be found under Item 1A. Risk Factors of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based upon information available to the Company as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and speak only as the date hereof. We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Overview**

Headquartered in Salt Lake City, Utah, Clarus is a global leading designer, developer, manufacturer and distributor of best-in-class outdoor equipment and lifestyle products focused on the outdoor enthusiast markets. Each of our brands has a long history of continuous product innovation for core and everyday users alike. The Company's products are principally sold globally under the Black Diamond®,

Rhino-Rack®, MAXTRAX®, and TRED Outdoors® brand names through outdoor specialty and online retailers, our own websites, distributors and original equipment manufacturers. Our portfolio of iconic brands is well-positioned for sustainable, long-term growth underpinned by powerful industry trends across the outdoor and adventure sport end markets.

Our iconic brands are rooted in performance-defining technologies that enable our customers to have their best days outdoors. We have a long history of technical innovation and product development, backed by an extensive patent portfolio that continues to evolve and advance our markets. We focus on enhancing our customers' performance in the most critical moments. Our commitment to quality, rigorous safety, and ultimately best-in-class design is evidenced by outstanding industry recognition, as we have received numerous product awards across our portfolio of brands.

Each of our brands represents a unique customer value proposition. Supported by six decades of proven innovation, Black Diamond is an established global leader in high-performance, activity-based climbing, skiing, and technical mountain sports equipment. The brand is synonymous with premium performance, safety and reliability. Founded in 1992, our Rhino-Rack brand is a globally-recognized designer and distributor of highly-engineered automotive roof racks and accessories to enhance the outdoor enthusiast's overlanding experience. Founded in 2005, our MAXTRAX brand offers high-quality overlanding and off-road vehicle recovery and extraction tracks for the overland and off-road market. Similarly, TRED, founded in 2012, is a trusted brand for key retailers and distributors in the overlanding and off-road vehicle recovery market.

Clarus, incorporated in Delaware in 1991, acquired Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd. ("Black Diamond Equipment") in May 2010 and changed its name to Black Diamond, Inc. in January 2011. In October 2012, we acquired PIEPS Holding GmbH and its subsidiaries (collectively, "PIEPS"). On August 14, 2017, the Company changed its name from Black Diamond, Inc. to Clarus Corporation and its stock ticker symbol from "BDE" to "CLAR" on the NASDAQ stock exchange.

On August 21, 2017, the Company acquired Sierra Bullets, L.L.C. ("Sierra"). On November 6, 2018, the Company acquired the assets of SKINourishment, Inc. ("SKINourishment"). On October 2, 2020, the Company completed the acquisition of certain assets and liabilities constituting the Barnes business ("Barnes"). On July 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based Rhino-Rack Holdings Pty Ltd ("Rhino-Rack"). On December 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based MaxTrax Australia Pty Ltd ("MAXTRAX"). On October 9, 2023, the Company completed the acquisition of Australia-based TRED Outdoors Pty Ltd. ("TRED").

On February 29, 2024, the Company and Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC, its wholly-owned subsidiary, completed the sale to Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, an affiliate of JDH Capital Company, of all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment, which is comprised of the Company's subsidiaries Sierra and Barnes Bullets – Mona, LLC ("Barnes"), pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of December 29, 2023, by and among, Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC and the Company (the "Precision Sport Purchase Agreement"). Under the terms of the Precision Sport Purchase Agreement, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$37,871,000 in cash, after payment of certain fees and settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement, for all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment. The activities of the Precision Sport segment have been segregated and reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding discontinued operations.

On August 6, 2018, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend program of \$0.025 per share of the Company's common stock (the "Quarterly Cash Dividend") or \$0.10 per share on an annualized basis. The declaration and payment of future Quarterly Cash Dividends is subject to the discretion of and approval of the Company's Board of Directors. In 2023, 2022 and 2021 our total Quarterly Cash Dividends were \$3,750,000, \$3,721,000, and \$3,335,000, respectively. On March 5, 2024, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the payment on March 18, 2024 of the Quarterly Cash Dividend of \$0.025 to the record holders of shares of the Company's common stock as of the close of business on March 28, 2024.

## **Restructuring**

Starting in 2023, the Company began incurring expenses to facilitate long-term sustainable growth through cost reduction actions, consisting of employee reductions, facility rationalization and contract termination costs. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$3,223,000 of restructuring charges related to these actions. The Company accrues for restructuring costs when they are probable and reasonably estimable. These costs include severance costs, exit costs, and other restructuring costs and are included in Restructuring charges in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Severance costs primarily consist of severance benefits through payroll continuation, conditional separation costs and employer tax liabilities, while exit costs primarily consist of lease exit and contract termination costs. Other costs consist primarily of costs related to the discontinuance of certain product lines and are distinguishable and directly attributable to the Company's restructuring initiative and not a result of external market factors associated with the ongoing business. We estimate that we will incur restructuring costs related to employee-related costs and facility exit costs during the year 2024; however, the Company cannot estimate the total amount expected to be incurred as cost reduction actions continue to be evaluated. The Company anticipates completing these restructuring activities in 2024.

## **Impact of COVID-19**

The global outbreak of COVID 19 was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization and a national emergency by each of the U.S., European, and Australian governments in March 2020, with governments worldwide implementing safety measures restricting travel and requiring citizen lockdowns and self-confinements for quarantining purposes. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021, and 2022, this had negatively affected the U.S., European, Australian and global economies, disrupted global supply chains, and resulted in significant transport restrictions and disruption of global financial markets.

An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID 19 pandemic, could have, and in the case of the COVID 19 pandemic has had and may continue to have, a significant impact on the global supply chain, with restrictions and limitations on related activities causing disruption and delay, along with increased raw material, storage, and shipping costs. Any of these disruptions and delays may strain domestic and international supply chains, which could negatively affect the flow or availability of certain critical raw materials and finished good products that the Company relies upon. Furthermore, the foregoing impacts may significantly increase demand from online sales channels, including our website, and could impact our logistical operations, including our fulfillment and shipping functions, which may result in periodic delays in the delivery of our products.

We expect that an outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID 19 pandemic, could have, and in the case of the COVID 19 pandemic may continue to have, an impact on the Company's sales and profitability in future periods. The duration of these trends and the magnitude of such impacts cannot be precisely estimated at this time, as they are affected by a number of factors (some of which are outside management's control), including those presented in Item 1A. Risk Factors.

## **Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates**

Management's discussion of our financial condition and results of operations is based on the consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. We continually evaluate our estimates and assumptions including those related to revenue recognition, income taxes and valuation of long-lived assets, goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, and other intangible assets. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

We believe the following critical accounting policies include the more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Our accounting policies are more fully described in Note 1 of our consolidated financial statements.

- *Fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations* – We allocate the purchase price of acquired companies to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over these fair values is recorded as goodwill. We engage independent third-party valuation specialists to assist us in determining the fair values of certain assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and

assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Different valuation approaches are used to value different types of intangible assets. The income approach is a valuation technique that capitalizes anticipated income associated with the asset being valued. This approach is predicated on developing net income and cash flow projections which are discounted for risk and the time value of money. This approach is generally the principal approach to the valuation of most intangible assets. The market approach involves the compilation and analysis of recent acquisitions of similar assets in the open market. A fair value can be estimated after adjustments are made to reflect comparability differences between the assets sold and those being valued. This method of valuation applies primarily to the valuation of owned land, inventory, and certain intangible assets. The cost approach estimates the amount that would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (often referred to as current replacement cost). We typically apply all three approaches to estimate the fair value of our tangible and intangible assets depending on the type of asset acquired. Business acquisitions may include contingent consideration payments based on various future financial measures, such as sales-based milestones, related to the acquired entity. We estimate the fair value of contingent consideration liabilities based on estimated sales growth rates, discount rates, and other relevant factors.

Significant estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, but are not limited to, the projected financial information related to each individual asset, particularly forecasted sales growth rates, cash flows, market-based royalty rates and estimated discount rates. Product technology and trademarks are valued using the relief-from-royalty method, and customer relationships are valued using the multi-period excess earnings model. The relief-from-royalty method is used to estimate the cost savings that accrue to the owner of an intangible asset who would otherwise have to pay royalties or license fees on revenues earned through the use of the asset. The multi-period excess earnings method supposes that the owner of the intangible asset is able to achieve a return in excess of that received without the intangible asset through enhanced revenues or cost savings. Our discounted cash flow estimates use discount rates that correspond to a weighted-average cost of capital consistent with a market-participant view. The discount rates are consistent with those used for investment decisions and take into account our operating plans and strategies. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable. If we do not achieve the results reflected in the assumptions and estimates, our goodwill impairment evaluations could be adversely affected, and we may impair a portion or all of our intangible assets, which would adversely affect our operating results in the period of impairment.

- *Income taxes* – We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. The asset and liability method provides that deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We may make assumptions, judgments and estimates in order to determine the future taxable income available to support the recoverability of deferred tax assets at a more-likely-than-not threshold. The sources of future taxable income include 1) future reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, 2) taxable income in carryback years if carryback is permitted, 3) future taxable income from future operations, and 4) tax planning strategies. The degree and subjectivity and judgment increases as the source of future taxable income becomes more inherently subjective. Our assumptions, judgments and estimates relative to the realizability of a deferred tax asset take into account predictions of the amount and category of expected future taxable income. Actual operating results and the underlying amount and category of income in future years could cause our current assumptions, judgments and estimates of recoverable net deferred taxes to be inaccurate. Changes in any of the assumptions, judgments and estimates mentioned above related to the realizability of deferred tax assets, could materially affect our financial position and results of operations.
- *Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets* – We assess the recoverability of our reporting units' carrying value of goodwill by performing a qualitative assessment and/or a quantitative goodwill impairment test. At a minimum, we perform an annual assessment of possible goodwill impairment as of December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year. Management may perform an interim goodwill impairment assessment whenever events or circumstances make it more likely than not that an impairment may have occurred, such as a significant adverse change in the business climate or a decision to sell or dispose of the reporting unit. If we begin with a qualitative assessment and are able to support the conclusion that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we are not required to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. Otherwise, we are required to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test which compares the reporting unit's carrying value including goodwill to its estimated fair value. We estimate the reporting units' fair value using a combination of the income approach based upon projected discounted cash flows of the reporting unit and the market approach based upon the market multiple of comparable publicly traded companies. If the estimated fair value of the reporting entity exceeds the carrying value, the goodwill is not impaired, and no further review is required. However, if the carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value of the reporting unit, an impairment expense should be recognized for the excess of the carrying value over the fair value.

Under the income approach, the estimated discounted cash flows are based on the best information available to us at the time, including supportable assumptions and projections we believe are reasonable. Our discounted cash flow estimates use discount rates that correspond to a weighted-average cost of capital consistent with a market-participant view. The discount rates are consistent with those used for investment decisions and take into account our future operating plans and strategies. Certain other key assumptions utilized, including revenue and cash flow projections, are based on estimates consistent with those utilized in our annual budgeting and planning process that we believe are reasonable. However, if we do not achieve the results reflected in the assumptions and estimates, our goodwill impairment evaluations could be adversely affected, and we may impair a portion or all of our goodwill, which would adversely affect our operating results in the period of impairment.

The market approach identifies the EBITDA multiples of comparable publicly traded companies. The reporting unit's EBITDA projections are multiplied by the market multiple to estimate its current estimated fair value. Key assumptions utilized in estimating the reporting unit's EBITDA include revenue and cash flow projections. If the market multiples or EBITDA value assumptions are incorrect, our goodwill impairment evaluation could also be adversely affected, and we may impair a portion or all of our goodwill, which would adversely affect our operating results in the period of impairment.

We also test indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually during the fourth quarter, generally as of December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year. Management may perform an interim indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment assessment whenever events or circumstances make it more likely than not that an impairment may have occurred, such as a significant adverse change in the business climate or a decision to sell or dispose of the reporting unit. If the carrying value of the indefinite-lived asset is higher than its fair value, then the asset is deemed to be impaired and the impairment charge is estimated as the difference. The Company calculates the fair value of its indefinite-lived intangible assets using the income approach, specifically the relief-from-royalty method. The relief-from-royalty method is used to estimate the cost savings that accrue to the owner of an intangible asset who would otherwise have to pay royalties or license fees on revenues earned through the use of the asset. Internally forecasted revenues, which the Company believes reasonably approximate market participant assumptions, are multiplied by a royalty rate to arrive at the estimated net after tax cost savings. The royalty rate used in the analysis is based on an analysis of empirical, market-derived royalty rates for comparable intangible assets. The net after tax cost savings are discounted using the same weighted-average cost of capital discount rate developed for purposes of the Company's quantitative goodwill impairment test. The key uncertainties in these calculations are the assumptions used in determining the revenue associated with each indefinite-lived intangible asset and the royalty rate. If we do not achieve the results reflected in the market assumptions and forecasted estimates, our indefinite-lived intangibles impairment evaluations could be adversely affected, and we may impair a portion or all of their carrying values, which would adversely affect our operating results in the period of impairment.

No impairment was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded \$92,311,000 of impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, specific to the Adventure reporting unit and the Rhino-Rack trademark.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

See "Recent Accounting Pronouncements" in Note 1 of our consolidated financial statements.

**Results of Operations (In Thousands)**

**Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022**

The following presents a discussion of operations for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared with the year ended December 31, 2022:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
<b>Sales</b>		
Domestic sales	\$ 112,385	\$ 132,818
International sales	173,635	182,433
Total sales	<u>286,020</u>	<u>315,251</u>
<b>Cost of goods sold</b>	<u>188,509</u>	<u>205,298</u>
<b>Gross profit</b>	<u>97,511</u>	<u>109,953</u>
<b>Operating expenses</b>		
Selling, general and administrative	116,367	120,814
Restructuring charges	3,223	-
Transaction costs	593	2,818
Contingent consideration (benefit) expense	(1,565)	493
Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	<u>-</u>	<u>92,311</u>
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<u>118,618</u>	<u>216,436</u>
<b>Operating loss</b>	<u>(21,107)</u>	<u>(106,483)</u>
<b>Other income (expense)</b>		
Interest income, net	67	-
Other, net	961	(1,035)
<b>Total other income (expense), net</b>	<u>1,028</u>	<u>(1,035)</u>
<b>Loss before income tax</b>	<u>(20,079)</u>	<u>(107,518)</u>
<b>Income tax benefit</b>	<u>(4,291)</u>	<u>(14,716)</u>
<b>Loss from continuing operations</b>	<u>(15,788)</u>	<u>(92,802)</u>
<b>Discontinued operations, net of tax</b>	<u>5,642</u>	<u>23,022</u>
<b>Net loss</b>	<u>\$ (10,146)</u>	<u>\$ (69,780)</u>

**Sales**

Total sales decreased \$29,231, or 9.3%, to \$286,020 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to sales of \$315,251 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in sales was primarily attributable to a decrease in sales at the Outdoor and Adventure segments of \$18,292 and \$10,939, respectively.

Sales in the Adventure and Outdoor segments were reduced by \$2,786 and \$1,561, respectively, due to foreign exchange impacts from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the prior period. Sales in the Outdoor segment decreased due to continued weakness at key North American retail accounts, compounded by weakness

[Table of Contents](#)

in the European market. This weakness was partially offset by growth in the direct-to-consumer channel. Sales in the Adventure segment decreased due to lower demand from our wholesale partners in both Australia and the United States.

Domestic sales decreased \$20,433, or 15.4%, to \$112,385 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to domestic sales of \$132,818 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in sales was primarily attributable to a decrease in sales at the Adventure and Outdoor segments of \$11,160 and \$9,273, respectively.

International sales decreased \$8,798, or 4.8%, to \$173,635 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to international sales of \$182,433 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in sales was primarily attributable to a decrease in sales at the Outdoor segment of \$9,019, partially offset by an increase in sales at the Adventure segment of \$221.

*Cost of Goods Sold*

Cost of goods sold decreased \$16,789, or 8.2%, to \$188,509 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to cost of goods sold of \$205,298 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in cost of goods sold was primarily attributable to a decrease in the number of units sold during the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Gross Profit*

Gross profit decreased \$12,442, or 11.3%, to \$97,511 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to gross profit of \$109,953 during the year ended December 31, 2022. Gross margin was 34.1% during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to a gross margin of 34.9% during the year ended December 31, 2022. Gross margin during the year ended December 31, 2023, decreased compared to the prior year due to promotional pricing and increases of \$4,208 in inventory reserves at the Outdoor segment, as well as unfavorable foreign currency exchange movement. These decreases were partially offset by favorable variances, primarily related to easing freight costs, at both the Outdoor and Adventure segments.

*Selling, General and Administrative*

Selling, general, and administrative expenses decreased \$4,447, or 3.7%, to \$116,367 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to selling, general and administrative expenses of \$120,814 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses is primarily due to a decrease in stock compensation of \$6,057 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the prior year. The decrease was also driven by expense reduction initiatives to offset challenging market conditions, lower intangible amortization expense, and lower sales commissions due to decreased revenue. The decrease was partially offset by higher investment in e-com initiatives in the Outdoor segment and higher legal costs.

*Restructuring Charges*

Restructuring charges increased to \$3,223 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to restructuring charges of \$0 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The restructuring charges incurred during the year ended December 31, 2023 relate to benefits provided to employees who were or will be terminated due to the Company's reduction-in-force as part of its continued realignment of resources within the organization of \$1,328, lease exit and contract termination costs of \$1,125, and other restructuring costs of \$770.

*Transaction Costs*

Transaction expense decreased to \$593 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to transaction costs of \$2,818 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The 2023 transaction costs primarily related to the TRED Outdoor acquisition and other expenses related to the Company's various acquisition efforts.

*Contingent Consideration (Benefit) Expense*

Contingent consideration benefit was \$1,565 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to a \$493 contingent consideration expense during the year ended December 31, 2022, which consisted of changes in estimated fair value of contingent consideration liabilities associated with our acquisition of MAXTRAX in 2021.

*Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets*

Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets decreased to \$0 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets of \$92,311 during the year ended December 31, 2022. Based on the results of the Company's impairment analysis completed as of December 31, 2022, the Company determined that goodwill at the Adventure reporting unit and certain indefinite-lived intangible assets, specifically the Rhino-Rack trademark, were impaired and recognized a charge of \$52,071 and \$40,240, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2022.

*Interest Income, net*

Interest income, net increased to \$67 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to interest income, net of \$0 during the year ended December 31, 2022.

*Other, net*

Other, net changed by \$1,996, or 192.9%, to \$961 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to other, net of (\$1,035) during the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in other, net was primarily attributable to an increase in remeasurement gains recognized on the Company's foreign denominated accounts receivable and accounts payable, partially offset by changes in mark-to-market adjustments on non-hedged foreign currency contracts during the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Income Taxes*

Income tax benefit decreased \$10,425, or 70.8%, to \$4,291 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to an income tax benefit of \$14,716 during the same period in 2022. Our effective income tax rate was a benefit of 21.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023, and differed compared to the statutory tax rates primarily due to the impact of officer compensation limitations, partially offset by the impact of tax credits, and permanent book to tax differences related to incentive stock options. Our effective income tax rate was a benefit of 13.7% for the year ended December 31, 2022, and differed compared to the statutory tax rates due to the impact of impairment of goodwill as well as officer compensation limitations, partially offset by the impact of foreign earnings taxed at applicable statutory rates, tax credits, and permanent book to tax differences related to incentive stock options.

*Discontinued Operations*

Net income from discontinued operations decreased \$17,380, to \$5,642 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to net income from discontinued operations of \$23,022 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in net income from discontinued operations was primarily attributable to a decrease in sales and gross profit at the Precision Sport segment of \$20,493, the recording of transaction costs of \$2,013 related to the sale of the Precision Sport segment, and an increase in interest expense of \$3,542 due to an increase in interest rates during the period compared to the prior year. These decreases were partially offset by lower amortization, lower sales commissions, and reductions across selling, general and administrative expense at the Precision Sport segment.

**Year Ended December 31, 2022 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021**

The following presents the Company's results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared with the year ended December 31, 2021:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Sales</b>		
Domestic sales	\$ 132,818	\$ 124,819
International sales	182,433	141,152
Total sales	315,251	265,971
<b>Cost of goods sold</b>	<b>205,298</b>	<b>178,097</b>
Gross profit	109,953	87,874
<b>Operating expenses</b>		
Selling, general and administrative	120,814	90,660
Transaction costs	2,818	11,520
Contingent consideration expense (benefit)	493	(1,605)
Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	92,311	-
Total operating expenses	216,436	100,575
<b>Operating loss</b>	<b>(106,483)</b>	<b>(12,701)</b>
<b>Other expense</b>		
Interest expense, net	-	(17)
Other, net	(1,035)	(4,393)
Total other expense, net	(1,035)	(4,410)
<b>Loss before income tax</b>	<b>(107,518)</b>	<b>(17,111)</b>
Income tax benefit	(14,716)	(19,234)
Loss from continuing operations	(92,802)	2,123
Discontinued operations, net of tax	23,022	23,970
<b>Net (loss) income</b>	<b>\$ (69,780)</b>	<b>\$ 26,093</b>

**Sales**

Total sales increased \$49,280, or 18.5%, to \$315,251 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to sales of \$265,971 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in sales was primarily attributable to an increase in sales at the Adventure and Outdoor segments of \$47,767 and \$1,513, respectively.

Sales increases in the Outdoor and Adventure segments were partially offset by a decrease in sales of \$6,613 and \$2,328, respectively, due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the prior period. The increase at the Adventure segment is due to the full year ownership of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the partial year of ownership in the prior period.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Domestic sales increased \$7,999, or 6.4%, to \$132,818 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to domestic sales of \$124,819 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in sales was primarily attributable to an increase in sales at the Adventure segment of \$12,470. The increase at the Adventure segment is due to the full year ownership of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the partial year of ownership in the prior period. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in sales at the Outdoor segment of \$4,471.

International sales increased \$41,281, or 29.2%, to \$182,433 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to international sales of \$141,152 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in sales was primarily attributable to an increase in sales at Adventure and Outdoor segments of \$35,297 and \$5,984, respectively. The increase at the Adventure segment is due to the full year ownership of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the partial year of ownership in the prior period.

### *Cost of Goods Sold*

Cost of goods sold increased \$27,201, or 15.3%, to \$205,298 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to cost of goods sold of \$178,097 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in cost of goods sold was primarily attributable to an increase in the number of units sold and a full year of ownership of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX during the year ended December 31, 2022.

### *Gross Profit*

Gross profit increased \$22,079, or 25.1%, to \$109,953 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to gross profit of \$87,874 during the year ended December 31, 2021. Gross margin was 34.9% during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to a gross margin of 33.0% during the year ended December 31, 2021. Gross margin during the year ended December 31, 2022, increased compared to the prior year as gross margin was negatively impacted by \$4,408 due to the sale of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX inventory that was recorded at its fair value in purchase accounting during the year ended December 31, 2021. The 2022 increase was partially offset by the \$269 MAXTRAX fair value inventory charge due to purchase accounting during the year ended December 31, 2022, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange impacts due to a strong U.S. dollar against foreign currencies and abnormally high freight costs.

### *Selling, General and Administrative*

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased \$30,154, or 33.3%, to \$120,814 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to selling, general and administrative expenses of \$90,660 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses is primarily due to the inclusion of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX for the full year in 2022, which included incremental expenditure of \$16,634 and \$4,526 in 2022 for Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX, respectively. Additionally, the Company incurred higher Corporate costs of \$3,920 primarily related to increased payroll and stock compensation during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to the prior year. The remaining increase was primarily attributable to the Company's investments in retail and direct-to-consumer initiatives at the Outdoor segment.

### *Transaction Costs*

Transaction expense decreased to \$2,818 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to transaction costs of \$11,520 during the year ended December 31, 2021, which consisted of expenses related to the Company's various acquisition efforts. The decrease in transaction costs was primarily attributable to transaction costs incurred during the year ended December 31, 2021 related to the acquisition of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX that did not recur during the same period in 2022.

### *Contingent Consideration Expense (Benefit)*

Contingent consideration expense was \$493 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to a \$1,605 contingent consideration benefit during the year ended December 31, 2021, which consisted of changes in estimated fair value of contingent consideration liabilities associated with our acquisition of Rhino-Rack and MAXTRAX in 2021.

*Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets*

Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets increased to \$92,311 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets of \$0 during the year ended December 31, 2021. Based on the results of the Company's impairment analysis completed as of December 31, 2022, the Company determined that goodwill at the Adventure reporting unit and certain indefinite-lived intangible assets, specifically the Rhino-Rack trademark, were impaired and recognized a charge of \$52,071 and \$40,240, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2022.

*Interest Expense, net*

Interest expense, net decreased to \$0 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to interest expense, net of \$17 during the year ended December 31, 2021.

*Other, net*

Other, net changed by \$3,358, or 76.4%, to (\$1,035) during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to other, net of (\$4,393) during the year ended December 31, 2021. The change in other, net was primarily attributable to losses from non-hedged foreign currency contracts during the year ended December 31, 2021, not repeating in the current period. The decrease was partially offset by an increase in remeasurement losses recognized on the Company's foreign denominated accounts receivable and accounts payable.

*Income Taxes*

Income tax benefit decreased \$4,518, or 23.5%, to \$14,716 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to an income tax benefit of \$19,234 during the same period in 2021. Our effective income tax rate was a benefit of 13.7% for the year ended December 31, 2022, and differed compared to the statutory tax rates primarily due to the impact of impairment of goodwill as well as officer compensation limitations, partially offset by the impact of foreign earnings taxed at applicable statutory rates, tax credits, and permanent book to tax differences related to incentive stock options. Our effective income tax rate was a benefit of 112.4% for the year ended December 31, 2021, and differed compared to the statutory tax rates due to the partial release of a valuation allowance offsetting deferred tax assets and discrete charges recorded during the period. This release of the valuation allowance is primarily due to a change in accounting method which increased taxable income and the ability to utilize NOLs. Factors that could cause our annual effective tax rate to differ materially from our quarterly effective tax rates include changes in the geographic mix of taxable income and discrete events that may occur.

*Discontinued Operations*

Net income from discontinued operations decreased \$948, to \$23,022 during the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to net income from discontinued operations of \$23,970 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease in net income from discontinued operations was primarily attributable to an increase in interest expense of \$4,973 due to an increase in the average outstanding debt amounts, higher interest rates, and the recording of certain debt issuance costs during the period compared to the prior year and a net decrease in the direct results of the Precision Sport segment. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in sales and gross profit at the Precision Sport segment of \$4,405.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources (In Thousands)**

**Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022**

Our primary ongoing funding requirements are for working capital, expansion of our operations (both organically and through acquisitions) and general corporate needs, as well as investing in the various brands. We plan to fund these activities through a combination of our future operating cash flows and net proceeds from the sale of our Precision Sport segment. Subsequent to year end and upon the closing of the sale of the Precision Sport segment, the Company terminated and settled all outstanding borrowings on our revolving credit facility and term debt under the Restated Credit Agreement. We believe that our liquidity requirements and contractual obligations for at least the next 12 months will be adequately covered by cash provided by operations and the net proceeds from the sale of the Precision Sport segment after the settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement. Additionally, long-term contractual obligations are also currently expected to be funded from cash from operations and net proceeds from the sale of the Precision Sport segment after

[Table of Contents](#)

the settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement. For additional information regarding the Company's credit facilities, see the section titled "Credit Agreement" below.

At December 31, 2023, we had total cash of \$11,324, compared to cash of \$12,061 at December 31, 2022. At December 31, 2023, the Company had \$7,415 of the \$11,324 in cash held by foreign entities, of which \$4,950 is considered permanently reinvested.

The following presents a discussion of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared with the year ended December 31, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 31,924	\$ 14,610
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,416)	(7,751)
Net cash used in financing activities	(20,255)	(13,858)
Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash	(990)	(405)
Change in cash	(737)	(7,404)
Cash, beginning of year	12,061	19,465
Cash, end of period	<u><u>\$ 11,324</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,061</u></u>

*Net Cash From Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$31,924 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$14,610 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in net cash provided by operating activities during 2023 is primarily due to a decrease in cash outflows related to working capital of \$56,604, partially offset by a decrease in stock compensation and amortization of other intangible assets, and an increase in contingent consideration benefit during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022.

Free cash flow, defined as net cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures, of \$26,207 was generated during the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$6,360 of free cash flow during the same period in 2022. The Company believes that the non-GAAP measure, free cash flow, provides an understanding of the capital required by the Company to expand its asset base. A reconciliation of free cash flows to comparable GAAP financial measures is set forth below:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 31,924	\$ 14,610
Purchase of property and equipment	(5,717)	(8,250)
Free cash flow	<u><u>\$ 26,207</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,360</u></u>

*Net Cash From Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities was \$11,416 during the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$7,751 during the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in cash used during the year ended December 31, 2023 is due to the acquisition of Tred, partially offset by a decrease in purchases of property and equipment during the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Net Cash From Financing Activities*

Net cash used in financing activities was \$20,255 during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$13,858 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in cash used during the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022 was primarily due to a decrease in net proceeds from the revolving line of credit and term loan, partially offset by a decrease in purchases of treasury stock.

### **Net Operating Loss**

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") and research and experimentation credit for U.S. federal income tax purposes of \$7,699 and \$2,997, respectively. The Company believes its U.S. Federal NOLs will substantially offset its future U.S. Federal income taxes until expiration. The majority of the Company's pre-tax income is currently earned and expected to be earned in the U.S., or taxed in the U.S. as Subpart F income and will be offset with the NOLs. The Company has \$7,669 of NOLs, none of which will expire until December 31, 2027. These NOLs are subject to compliance with Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company's gross deferred tax asset was \$39,893. The Company has recorded a valuation allowance of \$714, resulting in a net deferred tax asset of \$39,719, before deferred tax liabilities of \$34,434. The Company has provided a valuation allowance against a portion of the net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023, because the ultimate realization of those assets does not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria. The majority of the Company's deferred tax assets consist of net operating loss carryforwards for federal tax purposes. If a change in control were to occur, these could be limited under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code"), as amended.

### **Credit Agreement**

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had drawn approximately \$10,375 on the revolving loan commitment at December 31, 2023 and \$109,375 was outstanding under the term loan commitment. As of December 31, 2023, the interest rates on the revolving loan and term loan commitments ranged between approximately 7.7% and 9.8%. Subsequent to year end and upon the closing of the sale of the Precision Sport segment, the Company terminated and settled all outstanding borrowings on our revolving credit facility and term debt under the Restated Credit Agreement.

On April 18, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), the Company, Black Diamond Retail, Inc., Black Diamond Retail – Alaska, LLC, Sierra Bullets, L.L.C., SKINourishment, LLC, Black Diamond Retail – Colorado, LLC, Black Diamond Retail – Montana, LLC, Black Diamond Retail – Wyoming, LLC, Barnes Bullets-Mona, LLC, Black Diamond Retail – Oregon, LLC, Black Diamond Retail – Vermont, LLC (collectively with the Company, the "Borrowers") and the other loan parties party thereto (together with the Borrowers, each a "Loan Party", and collectively, the "Loan Parties") entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent") and the lenders party thereto (the "Restated Credit Agreement") pursuant to which the existing Credit Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2019 (as amended prior to the Effective Date, the "Existing Credit Agreement") by and among the Company, the lenders and loan parties from time to time party thereto and the Administrative Agent was amended and restated in its entirety. Each of the Loan Parties, other than the Company, is a direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company.

The Restated Credit Agreement provides for borrowings of up to \$300,000 under a secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Loans") (including up to \$5,000 for letters of credit), and borrowings of up to \$125,000 under a secured term loan facility (the "Term Loans"). The Restated Credit Agreement also permits the Borrowers, subject to certain requirements, to arrange with lenders for an aggregate of up to \$175,000 of additional revolving and/or term loan commitments (both of which are currently uncommitted), for potential aggregate revolving and term loan commitments under the Restated Credit Agreement of up to \$600,000. The proceeds of loans made under the Restated Credit Agreement may be used for working capital and general corporate purposes, including acquisitions permitted under the Restated Credit Agreement. The Restated Credit Agreement matures on April 18, 2027 (the "Maturity Date"), at which time the revolving commitments thereunder will terminate and all outstanding Revolving Loans and Term Loans, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, must be repaid.

The Term Loans were fully drawn on the Effective Date and cannot be reborrowed. The Restated Credit Agreement provides for quarterly amortization payments of the Term Loans on the last business day of each March, June, September and December, commencing on June 30, 2022. Through and including the payment due on March 31, 2023, the scheduled amortization payment is \$1,563 per quarter, and each scheduled amortization payment due thereafter through the Maturity Date is \$3,125 per quarter.

The Borrowers may elect to have the Revolving Loans and Term Loans under the Restated Credit Agreement bear interest at an applicable rate plus either:

- (i) in the case of alternate base rate borrowings, a rate per annum generally equal to the greatest of:
  - (a) the prime rate in effect on such day;
  - (b) 0.50% plus the greater of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's effective federal funds rate or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's overnight bank funding rate in effect on such day; and
  - (c) 1.00% plus the adjusted term SOFR rate for a 1-month interest period;

provided that, in certain circumstances where the alternate base rate is being used as an alternate rate of interest, the alternate base rate shall be determined only according to (a) and (b), and shall be subject to a 1.00% floor; or

- (ii) in the case of term benchmark borrowings, a rate per annum as follows:
  - (a) for borrowings denominated in U.S. Dollars, the term SOFR rate (based on one, three or six-month interest periods) plus 0.10%, subject to a 0.00% floor; or
  - (b) for borrowings denominated in a Foreign Currency, the applicable rate for such Foreign Currency set forth in the Restated Credit Agreement.

The applicable rate for these borrowings will range from 0.50% to 1.625% per annum, in the case of alternate base rate borrowings, and 1.50% to 2.625% per annum, in the case of term benchmark borrowings. The applicable rate was initially 0.875% per annum, in the case of alternate base rate borrowings, and 1.875% per annum, in the case of term benchmark borrowings, however, these initial applicable rates may be adjusted from time to time based upon the level of the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio, which is more fully discussed in the Restated Credit Agreement. If one or more of the above interest rates are not determinable, or under certain other circumstances set forth in the Restated Credit Agreement, a substitute or alternative interest rate may apply under the Restated Credit Agreement.

The Restated Credit Agreement also requires the Borrowers to pay a commitment fee on the unused portion of the revolving loan commitments. Such commitment fee will range between 0.15% and 0.30% per annum, and is also based upon the level of the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio, which is more fully discussed in the Restated Credit Agreement. The Company is also obligated to pay other customary closing fees, arrangement fees, administration fees and letter of credit fees for a credit facility of this size and type.

The Restated Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including limitations on the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to perform the following, subject to certain customary exceptions, qualifications and "baskets": (i) incur additional debt; (ii) create liens; (iii) engage in mergers, consolidations, certain divisions, liquidations or dissolutions other than in certain permitted instances as described in the Restated Credit Agreement; (iv) substantially change the business conducted by the Company and its subsidiaries; (v) make certain investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions other than in certain permitted instances as described in the Restated Credit Agreement; (vi) sell assets; (vii) pay dividends or make distributions or other restricted payments if certain conditions in the Restated Credit Agreement are not fulfilled; (viii) prepay other indebtedness; (ix) engage in certain transactions with affiliates; (x) enter into agreements that restrict dividends from subsidiaries or the ability of subsidiaries to grant liens upon their assets; (xi) amend certain charter documents and material agreements governing subordinated indebtedness; (xii) permit the consolidated total leverage ratio, which is to be determined for each quarter end on a trailing twelve month basis, from exceeding a limit of 3.75 to 1, provided, that, subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Restated Credit Agreement, so long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement) exists at such time or would result therefrom, the Company may elect to increase the maximum consolidated total leverage ratio permitted under the Restated Credit Agreement to 4.25:1.00 for a period of four consecutive fiscal quarters in connection with any acquisition permitted under the Restated Credit Agreement for which the aggregate consideration is greater than or equal to \$60,000; and (xiii) permit the consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio, which is to be determined for each quarter end on a trailing twelve month basis, to be less than 1.25 to 1.

The Restated Credit Agreement also contains customary events of default, including, but not limited to: (i) failure to pay amounts due under the Restated Credit Agreement; (ii) materially incorrect representations and warranties; (iii) failure to comply with covenants; (iv) change of control; and (v) default under other indebtedness aggregating at least \$3,000.

The obligations of each Loan Party under the Restated Credit Agreement are guaranteed by each other Loan Party. All obligations under the Restated Credit Agreement, and the guarantees of those obligations (as well as banking services obligations and certain swap agreements), are secured by pledges and liens on 100% of the equity interests of domestic subsidiaries, either 100% or 65% of the equity interests of certain foreign subsidiaries, and the accounts receivable, inventory, intellectual property and certain real property or other assets of the Loan Parties pursuant to (i) a Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of May 3, 2019, by and among certain of the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent (as amended from time to time prior to the Effective Date, the "PSA"), (ii) a General Security Deed, dated as of August 30, 2021, by and among certain of the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent (the "Oscar GSD"), (iii) a General Security Deed, dated as of January 31, 2022, by and among certain of the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent (the "Simpson GSD") or (iv) a mortgage or other applicable security agreement or instrument. Each of the PSA, the Oscar GSD and the Simpson GSD was reaffirmed by the Loan Parties on the Effective Date pursuant to a Reaffirmation Agreement dated as of the Effective Date by and among the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties pursuant to which each Loan Party ratified and reaffirmed its obligations to the Lenders in connection with entering into the Restated Credit Agreement.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not engage in any transactions or have relationships or other arrangements with unconsolidated entities. These include special purpose and similar entities or other off-balance sheet arrangements. We also do not engage in energy, weather or other commodity-based contracts.

**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

In general, we can be exposed to market risks including fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and certain commodity prices that can affect the cost of operating, investing, and financing under those conditions. The Company believes it has moderate exposure to these risks. We assess market risk based on changes in interest rates, foreign currency rates, and commodity prices utilizing a sensitivity analysis that measures the potential loss in earnings, fair values, and cash flows based on a hypothetical change in these rates and prices.

**Interest Rate Risks**

Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate risk associated with our credit facility since the interest is indexed to market rates. We entered into our current credit facility on April 18, 2022, and simultaneously terminated our previous credit facility. The applicable interest rate for the outstanding borrowings under our credit facility as of December 31, 2023 ranged between approximately 7.7% and 9.8%. As of December 31, 2022, the interest rate was approximately 6.3%. Amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were \$119,750,000 and \$138,360,000, respectively. Subsequent to year end and upon the closing of the sale of the Precision Sport segment, the Company terminated and settled all outstanding borrowings on our revolving credit facility and term debt under the Restated Credit Agreement.

**Foreign Currency Risks**

Our consolidated financial statements are denominated in, and our principal currency is, the U.S. dollar. We transact business predominantly in U.S. dollars, Australian dollars, Euros (EUR), and Canadian dollars (\$CAD). Given the current geopolitical environment and other economic uncertainties worldwide, changes in these and other currencies in relation to the U.S. dollar will affect our sales and profitability and could result in exchange losses. For the year ending December 31, 2023, approximately 54% of our sales from continuing operations were denominated in foreign currencies (compared to 53% of our sales from continuing operations in the prior year), the most significant of which were the Australian Dollar, Euro, Canadian Dollar, Norwegian Kroner, and Swiss Franc. Our Australian Dollar denominated expenses associated with our Australian operations (which include business operations and distribution facilities) provide a natural hedge for Australian Dollar denominated revenues.

The Company's primary exchange rate risk management objective is to attempt to mitigate the uncertainty of anticipated cash flows attributable to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The Company primarily focuses on mitigating changes in cash flows resulting from sales denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The Company manages this risk primarily by using currency forward and option contracts. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had entered into foreign currency forward contracts for Euros and Canadian dollars, which qualified as cash flow hedges. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the aggregate notional amounts of Euro contracts were EUR 20,612,000 and EUR 20,760,000, respectively, and the aggregate notional amounts of Canadian dollar contracts were \$CAD

7,925,000 and \$CAD 2,807,000, respectively. A hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency rates would not have a material effect on foreign currency gains and losses related to the foreign currency derivatives or the net fair value of the Company's foreign currency derivatives. Gains or losses on the fair value of derivative contracts would generally be offset by gains and losses on the underlying hedged transaction. These offsetting gains and losses are not reflected above. See Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of our foreign currency contracts.

**Derivative Instruments**

We employ a variety of practices to manage these market risks, including operating and financing activities and, where deemed appropriate, the use of derivative instruments. Derivative instruments are used only for risk management purposes and not for speculation or trading. Derivatives are such that a specific debt instrument, contract, or anticipated purchase determines the amount, maturity, and other specifics of the hedge. If a derivative contract is entered into, we either determine that it is an economic hedge or we designate the derivative as a cash flow or fair value hedge. We do not hold derivative financial investments, derivative commodity investments, engage in foreign currency hedging or other transactions that expose us to material market risks.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**CLARUS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Index to Financial Statements**

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID No. 34 )	55
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets - December 31, 2023 and 2022</a>	58
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income - Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	59
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	60
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity - Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	61
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	62

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

### To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Clarus Corporation:

#### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Clarus Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 7, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

**Goodwill — Adventure reporting unit goodwill — Refer to Notes 1 and 6 to the financial statements**

*Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company's evaluation of goodwill for impairment involves the comparison of the estimated fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value. The Company estimates the reporting unit's fair value using a combination of the income approach, which uses projected discounted cash flows, and the market approach, which uses earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA) market multiples of comparable publicly traded companies. The determination of the fair value using the income approach requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to revenue and cash flow projections and discount rates. The determination of the fair value using the market approach also requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to revenue and cash flow projections used to determine EBITDA as well as the market multiples of comparable publicly traded companies. The goodwill balance allocated to the Adventure reporting unit was \$39,320,000 as of December 31, 2023. The fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and therefore, no impairment was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2023.

We identified the valuation of the Adventure reporting unit as a critical audit matter because of the significant estimates and assumptions management made to determine the fair value. The audit of these estimates and assumptions required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimates and assumptions related to revenue and cash flow projections, and the selection of EBITDA multiples and discount rate.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the revenue and cash flow projections ("projections"), and the selection of EBITDA multiples and discount rate for the valuation of the Adventure reporting unit included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of internal controls over the goodwill impairment analysis, including those over revenue and cash flow projections, and the selection of EBITDA multiples and discount rate.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's projections by comparing the projections to:
  - Historical revenues and cash flows.
  - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors.
  - Projected information included in industry reports and certain of its peer companies.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the valuation methodologies, EBITDA multiples and discount rate by:
  - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the discount rate and the mathematical accuracy of the calculations.
  - Developing a range of independent estimates and comparing those estimates to the discount rate selected by management.
  - Evaluating EBITDA multiples, including testing the underlying source information and mathematical accuracy of the calculations, and comparing the multiples selected by management to its comparable publicly traded companies.

**Discontinued Operations — Refer to Notes 1 and 3 to the financial statements**

*Critical Audit Matter Description*

On February 29, 2024, the Company completed the sale of the Precision Sport segment pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated December 29, 2023. Management determined that the planned sale met the criteria for the Precision Sport segment to be classified as held for sale and the results of its operations are presented as discontinued operations for all periods presented in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification 205-20, Discontinued Operations ("ASC 205-20").

We identified the presentation and disclosure of the discontinued operations as a critical audit matter given the discontinued operations are material to the financial statements and the significance of judgments made by management in its application of ASC 205-20, and the increased extent of auditor effort and judgment required to assess management's identification, segregation, and presentation and disclosure related to the planned sale of the Precision Sport segment.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures performed over the Company's discontinued operations presentation and disclosure related to the planned sale of the Company's Precision Sport segment included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of internal controls over the Company's discontinued operations assessment process, including controls related to management's identification, segregation, and presentation and disclosure in the Company's financial statements;
- We obtained and evaluated the Company's memorandum that documented management's presentation and disclosure conclusions with respect of relevant accounting standards;
- We tested the classification of amounts included in discontinued operations by agreeing such amounts to the Company's historical accounting records.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah

March 7, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 11,324	\$ 11,981
Accounts receivable, net	53,971	48,134
Inventories	91,409	107,602
Prepaid and other current assets	4,865	6,300
Income tax receivable	892	3,034
Assets held for sale	137,284	61,568
Total current assets	<u>299,745</u>	<u>238,619</u>
Property and equipment, net	16,587	17,304
Other intangible assets, net	41,466	48,296
Indefinite-lived intangible assets	58,527	58,401
Goodwill	39,320	36,278
Deferred income taxes	22,869	17,912
Other long-term assets	16,824	17,440
Non-current assets held for sale	-	83,895
<b>Total assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 495,338</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 518,145</u></u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 20,015	\$ 24,767
Accrued liabilities	24,580	20,553
Income tax payable	805	421
Current portion of long-term debt	119,790	11,904
Liabilities held for sale	5,744	6,950
Total current liabilities	<u>170,934</u>	<u>64,595</u>
Long-term debt, net	-	127,082
Deferred income taxes	18,124	18,506
Other long-term liabilities	14,160	15,854
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u><u>203,218</u></u>	<u><u>226,037</u></u>
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Preferred stock, \$ 0.0001 par value per share; 5,000 shares authorized; none issued	-	-
Common stock, \$ 0.0001 par value per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 42,761 and 41,637 issued and 38,149 and 37,048 outstanding, respectively	4	4
Additional paid in capital	691,198	679,339
Accumulated deficit	( 350,739 )	( 336,843 )
Treasury stock, at cost	( 32,929 )	( 32,707 )
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	( 15,414 )	( 17,685 )
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<u><u>292,120</u></u>	<u><u>292,108</u></u>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<u><u>\$ 495,338</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 518,145</u></u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Sales			
Domestic sales	\$ 112,385	\$ 132,818	\$ 124,819
International sales	173,635	182,433	141,152
Total sales	<u>286,020</u>	<u>315,251</u>	<u>265,971</u>
Cost of goods sold	188,509	205,298	178,097
Gross profit	<u>97,511</u>	<u>109,953</u>	<u>87,874</u>
Operating expenses			
Selling, general and administrative	116,367	120,814	90,660
Restructuring charges	3,223	-	-
Transaction costs	593	2,818	11,520
Contingent consideration (benefit) expense	( 1,565 )	493	( 1,605 )
Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	-	<u>92,311</u>	-
Total operating expenses	<u>118,618</u>	<u>216,436</u>	<u>100,575</u>
Operating loss	<u>( 21,107 )</u>	<u>( 106,483 )</u>	<u>( 12,701 )</u>
Other income (expense)			
Interest income (expense), net	67	-	( 17 )
Other, net	<u>961</u>	<u>( 1,035 )</u>	<u>( 4,393 )</u>
Total other income (expense), net	<u>1,028</u>	<u>( 1,035 )</u>	<u>( 4,410 )</u>
Loss before income tax	<u>( 20,079 )</u>	<u>( 107,518 )</u>	<u>( 17,111 )</u>
Income tax benefit	<u>( 4,291 )</u>	<u>( 14,716 )</u>	<u>( 19,234 )</u>
(Loss) income from continuing operations	<u>( 15,788 )</u>	<u>( 92,802 )</u>	<u>2,123</u>
Discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>5,642</u>	<u>23,022</u>	<u>23,970</u>
Net (loss) income	<u>( 10,146 )</u>	<u>( 69,780 )</u>	<u>26,093</u>
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	2,405	( 12,387 )	( 6,721 )
Unrealized (loss) gain on hedging activities	( 134 )	( 248 )	1,171
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,271	( 12,635 )	( 5,550 )
Comprehensive (loss) income	<u>\$ ( 7,875 )</u>	<u>\$ ( 82,415 )</u>	<u>\$ 20,543</u>
(Loss) income from continuing operations per share:			
Basic	\$ ( 0.42 )	\$ ( 2.49 )	\$ 0.06
Diluted	( 0.42 )	( 2.49 )	0.06
Net (loss) income per share:			
Basic	\$ ( 0.27 )	\$ ( 1.88 )	\$ 0.79
Diluted	( 0.27 )	( 1.88 )	0.73
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	37,485	37,201	33,136
Diluted	37,485	37,201	35,686

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
 (In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities:</b>			
Net (loss) income	\$ ( 10,146 )	\$ ( 69,780 )	\$ 26,093
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation of property and equipment	7,602	7,626	5,985
Amortization of other intangible assets	12,748	15,326	9,834
Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	-	92,311	-
Amortization of debt issuance costs	928	824	505
Loss (gain) on disposition of property and equipment	54	( 81 )	( 63 )
Noncash lease expense	3,741	3,081	2,384
Contingent consideration (benefit) expense	( 1,565 )	451	( 1,675 )
Stock-based compensation	5,292	11,361	9,477
Deferred income taxes	( 6,348 )	( 9,523 )	( 14,423 )
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	6,078	( 8,326 )	( 6,464 )
Inventories	13,211	( 19,487 )	( 34,071 )
Prepaid and other assets	2,134	1,150	( 3,560 )
Accounts payable	( 4,940 )	1,371	2,746
Accrued liabilities	540	( 5,037 )	2,935
Income taxes	2,595	( 6,657 )	( 7 )
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>31,924</u>	<u>14,610</u>	<u>( 304 )</u>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</b>			
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	( 5,648 )	-	( 160,988 )
Proceeds from disposition of property and equipment	199	499	229
Purchase of intangible assets	( 250 )	-	-
Purchases of property and equipment	( 5,717 )	( 8,250 )	( 17,383 )
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>( 11,416 )</u>	<u>( 7,751 )</u>	<u>( 178,142 )</u>
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities:</b>			
Proceeds from revolving credit facilities	51,243	95,611	122,140
Repayments on revolving credit facilities	( 59,835 )	( 96,064 )	( 119,219 )
Repayments on term loans	( 11,126 )	( 126,810 )	( 7,467 )
Proceeds from issuance of term loans	-	125,000	109,157
Payment of debt issuance costs	-	( 1,385 )	( 985 )
Purchase of treasury stock	( 222 )	( 8,267 )	( 651 )
Proceeds from exercise of options	3,435	2,721	1,805
Cash dividends paid	( 3,750 )	( 3,721 )	( 3,335 )
Payment of contingent consideration	-	( 943 )	-
Proceeds from the sale of common stock	-	-	80,264
Common stock issuance costs	-	-	( 1,032 )
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>( 20,255 )</u>	<u>( 13,858 )</u>	<u>180,677</u>
<b>Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash</b>	<b>( 990 )</b>	<b>( 405 )</b>	<b>( 555 )</b>
<b>Change in cash</b>	<b>( 737 )</b>	<b>( 7,404 )</b>	<b>1,676</b>
<b>Cash, beginning of year</b>	<b>12,061</b>	<b>19,465</b>	<b>17,789</b>
<b>Cash, end of period</b>	<b><u>\$ 11,324</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,061</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 19,465</u></b>
<b>Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:</b>			
Cash (received) paid for income taxes	\$ ( 758 )	\$ 8,639	\$ 1,984
Cash paid for interest	\$ 10,398	\$ 6,586	\$ 2,252
<b>Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities:</b>			
Shares issued for business acquisitions	\$ 3,132	\$ 2,261	\$ 57,927
Deferred stock consideration for business acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,457
Contingent consideration for business acquisitions	\$ 121	\$ -	\$ 5,209
Property and equipment purchased with accounts payable	\$ 145	\$ 541	\$ 269
Intangible assets purchased with accounts payable	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -
Lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets	\$ 4,441	\$ 1,405	\$ 6,517
Gain on transfer of entity under common control	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576

[Table of Contents](#)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Treasury Stock		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount			Shares	Amount		
Balance, December 31, 2020	35,198	\$ 4	\$ 513,979	\$ ( 286,100 )	( 3,970 )	\$ ( 23,789 )	\$ 500	\$ 204,594
Net income	-	-	-	26,093	-	-	-	26,093
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 5,550 )	( 5,550 )
Cash dividends (\$ 0.10 per share)	-	-	-	( 3,335 )	-	-	-	( 3,335 )
Purchase of treasury stock	-	-	-	-	( 41 )	( 651 )	-	( 651 )
Gain on transfer of entity under common control	-	-	576	-	-	-	-	576
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	9,477	-	-	-	-	9,477
Proceeds from exercise of options	322	-	1,805	-	-	-	-	1,805
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	3,163	-	79,232	-	-	-	-	79,232
Shares issued for business acquisitions	2,422	-	57,927	-	-	-	-	57,927
Balance, December 31, 2021	41,105	\$ 4	\$ 662,996	\$ ( 263,342 )	( 4,011 )	\$ ( 24,440 )	\$ ( 5,050 )	\$ 370,168
Net loss	-	-	-	( 69,780 )	-	-	-	( 69,780 )
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 12,635 )	( 12,635 )
Cash dividends (\$ 0.10 per share)	-	-	-	( 3,721 )	-	-	-	( 3,721 )
Purchase of treasury stock	-	-	-	-	( 578 )	( 8,267 )	-	( 8,267 )
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	11,361	-	-	-	-	11,361
Proceeds from exercise of options	424	-	2,721	-	-	-	-	2,721
Shares issued for business acquisitions	108	-	2,261	-	-	-	-	2,261
Balance, December 31, 2022	41,637	\$ 4	\$ 679,339	\$ ( 336,843 )	( 4,589 )	\$ ( 32,707 )	\$ ( 17,685 )	\$ 292,108
Net loss	-	-	-	( 10,146 )	-	-	-	( 10,146 )
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,271	2,271
Cash dividends (\$ 0.10 per share)	-	-	-	( 3,750 )	-	-	-	( 3,750 )
Purchase of treasury stock	-	-	-	-	( 23 )	( 222 )	-	( 222 )
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	5,292	-	-	-	-	5,292
Proceeds from exercise of options	695	-	3,435	-	-	-	-	3,435
Shares issued for business acquisitions	429	-	3,132	-	-	-	-	3,132
Balance, December 31, 2023	42,761	\$ 4	\$ 691,198	\$ ( 350,739 )	( 4,612 )	\$ ( 32,929 )	\$ ( 15,414 )	\$ 292,120

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

**NOTE 1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying audited consolidated financial statements of Clarus Corporation and subsidiaries (which may be referred to as the "Company," "Clarus," "we," "our" or "us") have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

**Nature of Business**

Headquartered in Salt Lake City, Utah, we are a global leading designer, developer, manufacturer and distributor of best-in-class outdoor equipment and lifestyle products focused on the outdoor enthusiast markets. Each of our brands has a long history of continuous product innovation for core and everyday users alike. The Company's products are principally sold globally under the Black Diamond®, Rhino-Rack®, MAXTRAX®, and TRED Outdoors® brand names through outdoor specialty and online retailers, our own websites, distributors and original equipment manufacturers.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The more significant estimates relate to the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations, provision for excess or obsolete inventory, allowance for credit losses, and valuation of contingent consideration liabilities, deferred tax assets, long-lived assets, goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, and other intangible assets. We base our estimates on historical experience, projected future cash flows, and other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

**Significant Accounting Policies**

*Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation*

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Clarus Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Unless otherwise specified, disclosures in these consolidated financial statements reflect continuing operations only. Certain prior period financial information, related to discontinued operations, have been reclassified and separately presented in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to conform to the current period presentation. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for further information.

*Foreign Currency Transactions and Translation*

The accounts of the Company's international subsidiaries' financial statements which have functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate at the balance sheet dates for assets and liabilities and average exchange rates for the periods for revenues, expenses, gains and losses. Foreign currency translation adjustments are recorded as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive loss. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

*Cash Equivalents*

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. At December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not hold any amounts that were considered to be cash equivalents.

*Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses*

The Company records its trade receivables at sales value. The trade receivables do not bear interest. The Company performs on-going credit evaluations of its customers and adjusts credit limits based upon payment history and the customer's current credit worthiness, as

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

determined by the review of their current credit information. The Company evaluates the collectability of its accounts receivable and determines the appropriate allowance for credit losses based on a combination of factors. A non-specific allowance for estimated credit losses is recorded based on historical experience of collectability. In addition, specific allowances are established for customer accounts as known collection problems occur due to insolvency, disputes or other collection issues. The amounts of these specific allowances are estimated by management based on the customer's financial position, the age of the customer's receivables and the reasons for any disputes. The allowance for credit losses is reduced by subsequent collections of the specific allowances or by any write-off of customer accounts that are deemed uncollectible. The allowance for credit losses was \$ 1,412 and \$ 981 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. There were no significant write-offs during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

#### *Inventories*

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out method "FIFO") or net realizable value. Elements of cost in the Company's manufactured inventories generally include raw materials, direct labor, manufacturing overhead and freight in. The Company reviews its inventories for excess, close-out, or slow-moving items and makes provisions as necessary to properly reflect inventory values.

#### *Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment is stated at historical cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives. The principal estimated useful lives are: buildings, 30 years ; building improvements, 20 years ; machinery and equipment, 3 - 10 years ; computer hardware and software, 3 - 5 years ; furniture and fixtures, 5 years . Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the improvement or the life of the lease. Major replacements, which extend the useful lives of equipment, are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful life. Normal maintenance and repair items are expensed as incurred. Property and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances exist that indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Property and equipment located outside of the United States are not considered material.

#### *Leases*

Right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the commencement of an arrangement where it is determined at inception that a lease exists. ROU assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. These assets and liabilities are initially recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term calculated using our incremental borrowing rate. Lease terms include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that those options will be exercised.

Variable lease payments are generally expensed as incurred and include certain non-lease components, such as common area maintenance and other services provided by the lessor, and other charges such as utilities, insurance and property taxes included in the lease. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet, and the expense for these short-term leases and for leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Non-lease components are excluded from the ROU asset and lease liability present value computations. The Company's lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

#### *Goodwill*

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair market value of identifiable net assets of acquired companies. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level annually as of December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year or more frequently if triggering events or changes in circumstances indicate impairment, such as a significant adverse change in business climate. The Company has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, through this qualitative assessment, the conclusion is made that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount, or the Company elects to bypass the qualitative assessment, a quantitative impairment analysis is performed. We estimate the reporting unit's fair value using a combination of the income approach

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

based upon projected discounted cash flows of the reporting unit and the market approach based upon the market multiple of comparable publicly traded companies. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess carrying amount over the fair value computation. No impairment of goodwill was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2021. Based on the results of the Company's annual impairment tests completed as of December 31, 2022, the Company recognized goodwill impairment in our Adventure reporting unit of \$ 52,071 during the year ended December 31, 2022.

*Intangible Assets*

Intangible assets represent other intangible assets and indefinite-lived intangible assets acquired. The Company's other intangible assets, such as certain customer relationships, product technologies, tradenames, trademarks and core technologies with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Other intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances exist that indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

The Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of certain tradenames and trademarks that provide Black Diamond Equipment, PIEPS, Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX, and TRED with the exclusive and perpetual rights to manufacture and sell their respective products. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized; however, they are tested for impairment annually as of December 31<sup>st</sup> of each year or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances exist that may indicate impairment. The Company has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. If, through this qualitative assessment, the conclusion is made that it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset's fair value is less than its carrying amount, or the Company elects to bypass the qualitative assessment, a quantitative impairment analysis is performed by comparing the indefinite-lived intangible asset's book value to its estimated fair value. The fair value for indefinite-lived intangible assets is determined through an income approach using the relief-from-royalty method. The amount of any impairment is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the impaired asset. No impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2021. Based on the results of the Company's annual impairment tests completed as of December 31, 2022, the Company recognized an impairment of indefinite-lived intangible assets in our Adventure reporting unit, specifically the Rhino-Rack trademark, of \$ 40,240 during the year ended December 31, 2022.

*Derivative Financial Instruments*

The Company uses derivative instruments to hedge currency rate movements on foreign currency denominated sales. The Company enters into forward contracts, option contracts and non-deliverable forwards to manage the impact of foreign currency fluctuations on a portion of its forecasted foreign currency exposure. These derivatives are carried at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets in prepaid and other current assets, other long-term assets, accrued liabilities, and other long-term liabilities. Changes in fair value of the derivatives not designated as hedge instruments are included in Other, net in the determination of net income. For derivative contracts designated as hedge instruments, the effective portion of gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value of the instruments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss and reclassified to sales in the period the underlying hedged item is recognized in earnings.

For all hedging relationships, the Company formally documents the hedging relationship and its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge, the hedging instrument, the hedged transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged, how the hedging instrument's effectiveness in offsetting the hedged risk will be assessed prospectively and retrospectively, and a description of the method used to measure ineffectiveness. The Company also formally assesses, both at the inception of the hedging relationship and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging relationships are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of hedged transactions. The Company uses operating budgets and cash flow forecasts to estimate future foreign currency cash flow exposures and to determine the level and timing of derivative transactions intended to mitigate such exposures in accordance with its risk management policies. The Company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively when it determines that the derivative is no longer effective in offsetting cash flows attributable to the hedged risk, the derivative expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, the cash flow hedge is de-designated because a forecasted transaction is not probable of occurring, or management determines to remove the designation of the cash flow hedge. The Company does not enter into material derivative instruments for any purpose other than cash flow hedging. The Company does not speculate using derivative instruments.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

*Stock-Based Compensation*

The Company records compensation expense for all share-based awards granted based on the fair value of the award at the time of the grant. The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model that uses assumptions and estimates that the Company believes are reasonable. Stock-based compensation costs for stock awards and restricted stock awards is measured based on the closing market value of the Company's common stock on the date of the grant. For restricted stock awards subject to market conditions, the fair value of each restricted stock award has been estimated as of the date of grant using the Monte-Carlo pricing model. The Company recognizes the cost of the share-based awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award and recognizes forfeitures in the period they occur. Stock options granted have contractual terms of up to ten years. Upon exercise of stock options or vesting of restricted stock awards, the Company issues shares from new shares authorized and reserved for issuance.

*Revenue Recognition*

The Company recognizes revenue when a contract exists with a customer that specifies the goods and services to be provided at an agreed upon sales price and when the performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the goods or service to the customer. The performance obligation is considered complete when control transfers, which is determined when products are shipped or delivered to the customer depending on the terms of the contract. Sales are made on normal and customary short-term credit terms or upon delivery of point-of-sale transactions.

The Company enters into contractual arrangements with customers in the form of individual customer orders which specify the goods, quantity, pricing, and associated order terms. The Company does not have long-term contracts that are satisfied over time. Due to the nature of the contracts, no significant judgment exists in relation to the identification of the customer contract, satisfaction of the performance obligation, or transaction price. The Company expenses incremental costs of obtaining a contract due to the short-term nature of the contracts.

The Company's contract terms or historical business practices can give rise to variable consideration such as term discounts and customer cooperative payments. We estimate the expected term discounts based on an analysis of historical experience and record cash discounts as a reduction to revenue. Through cooperative advertising programs, the Company reimburses its wholesale customers for some of their costs of advertising the Company's products. The Company records such costs as a reduction of revenue, where the fair value cannot be reasonably estimated or where costs exceed the fair value of the services.

At the time of revenue recognition, we also provide for estimated sales returns and miscellaneous claims from customers as reductions to revenues. The estimates are based on historical rates of product returns and claims. The Company accrues for such estimated returns and claims with an estimated accrual and associated reduction of revenue. Additionally, the Company records inventory that it expects to be returned as part of inventories, with a corresponding reduction of cost of goods sold.

Sales commissions are expensed as incurred. These costs are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Taxes collected from customers and remitted to government authorities are reported on the net basis and are excluded from sales.

*Cost of Goods Sold*

The expenses that are included in cost of goods sold include all direct product costs and costs related to shipping, certain warehousing or handling, duties and importation fees. Product warranty costs and specific provisions for excess, close-out, or slow-moving inventory are also included in cost of goods sold. Certain warehousing or handling costs which are not associated with the manufacturing of goods for sale are excluded from cost of goods sold.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

*Selling, General and Administrative Expense*

Selling, general and administrative expense includes personnel-related costs, including stock-based compensation, product development, selling, advertising, visual merchandise, depreciation and amortization, and other general operating expenses. Advertising costs are expensed in the period incurred. Total advertising expense for continuing operations, including cooperative advertising costs, were \$ 8,385 , \$ 7,789 , and \$ 5,824 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Through cooperative advertising programs, the Company reimburses its wholesale customers for some of their costs of advertising the Company's products based on various criteria, including the value of purchases from the Company and various advertising specifications. Cooperative advertising costs were not material for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

*Product Warranty*

Some of the Company's products carry warranty provisions for defects in quality and workmanship. Warranty repairs and replacements are recorded in cost of goods sold and a warranty liability is established at the time of sale to cover estimated costs based on the Company's history of warranty repairs and replacements. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, the Company experienced warranty claims on its products related to continuing operations of \$ 1,007 , \$ 1,221 , and \$ 1,863 , respectively.

*Research and Development*

Research and development costs are charged to expense as incurred, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Total research and development costs for continuing operations were \$ 12,740 , \$ 13,029 , and \$ 10,406 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

*Transaction Costs*

Transaction costs consists of expenses related to the Company's various acquisition efforts and capital-raising activities, including those associated with acquiring Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX, and TRED.

*Income Taxes*

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Income taxes are based on amounts of taxes payable or refundable in the current year and on expected future tax consequences of events that are recognized in the financial statements in different periods than they are recognized in tax returns. As a result of timing of recognition and measurement differences between financial accounting standards and income tax laws, temporary differences arise between amounts of pre-tax financial statement income and taxable income and between reported amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and their respective tax bases. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities reported in the consolidated balance sheets reflect estimated future tax effects attributable to these temporary differences and to net operating loss and net capital loss carryforwards, based on enacted tax rates expected to be in effect for years in which the differences are expected to be settled or realized. The Company has netted these deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities by jurisdiction. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on future taxable income in specific jurisdictions. Valuation allowances are used to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts considered more likely than not to be realized. U.S. deferred income taxes are not provided on undistributed income of foreign subsidiaries where such earnings are considered to be permanently invested. Unremitted taxes on undistributed foreign earnings are not material for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

The Company releases residual tax effects in accumulated other comprehensive loss through continuing operations as the underlying asset matures or expires.

The Company recognizes tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax benefit.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Unrecognized tax benefits that reduce a net operating loss, similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward, are presented as a reduction to deferred income taxes. The Company recognizes interest expense and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax benefit.

*Concentration of Credit Risk and Sales*

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash, accounts receivable, and aggregate unrealized gains (losses) on derivative contracts. Risks associated with cash within the United States are mitigated by banking with federally insured, creditworthy institutions; however, there are balances with these institutions that are greater than the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limit. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for possible losses as considered necessary by management.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, no single customer contributed more than 10% of the Company's sales from continuing operations. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, Recreational Equipment, Inc. ("REI") accounted for approximately 10 % and 14 %, respectively, of the Company's sales from continuing operations. These sales are included in the Outdoor segment. No other single customer contributed more than 10% of the Company's sales from continuing operations during those periods. As of December 31, 2023, INEOS Automotive accounted for approximately 13 % of the Company's accounts receivable. As of December 31, 2022, no single customer contributed more than 10% of the Company's accounts receivable.

*Fair Value Measurements*

The carrying value of cash, accounts receivable, and accrued liabilities approximate their respective fair values due to the short-term nature and liquidity of these financial instruments. Derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value based on current market pricing models. The Company estimates that, due to the variable interest rates reflecting current market rates, the fair value of its debt obligations under its revolving credit facility and term loan approximate the carrying value at December 31, 2023.

*Contingent Consideration Liabilities*

Contingent consideration liabilities are required to be recognized at fair value as of the acquisition date. We estimate the fair value of these liabilities based on financial projections of the acquired company, such as sales-based milestones and estimated probabilities of achievement. Based on updated estimates and projections, the contingent consideration liabilities are adjusted at each reporting date to their estimated fair value. Changes in fair value subsequent to the acquisition date are reported in contingent consideration (benefit) expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Variations in the fair value of contingent consideration liabilities may result from changes in discount periods or rates, changes in the timing and amount of sales estimates, and changes in probability assumptions with respect to the likelihood of achieving sales milestones.

*Segment Information*

We operate our business structure within two segments. These segments are defined based on the internal financial reporting used by our chief operating decision maker to allocate resources and assess performance. Certain significant selling, general and administrative expenses are not allocated to the segments including non-cash stock compensation expense.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

*Accounting Pronouncements issued and not yet adopted*

In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires a public entity to disclose significant segment expenses and other segment items on an annual and interim basis and provide in interim periods all disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets that are currently required annually. The amendments in ASU 2023-07 are effective for all public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Company is currently evaluating the enhanced disclosure requirements, however it does not anticipate a material change to the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which requires a public entity to disclose in its rate reconciliation table additional categories of information about federal, state and foreign income taxes and provide more details about the reconciling items in some categories if items meet a quantitative threshold. The guidance will require all entities to disclose income taxes paid, net of refunds, disaggregated by federal (national), state and foreign taxes for annual periods and to disaggregate the information by jurisdiction based on a quantitative threshold. The guidance makes several other changes to the disclosure requirements. All entities are required to apply the guidance prospectively, with the option to apply it retrospectively. The guidance is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the enhanced disclosure requirements, however it does not anticipate a material change to the consolidated financial statements.

**NOTE 2. ACQUISITIONS**

*TRED*

On September 13, 2023, Clarus entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (the "TRED Purchase Agreement") to acquire TRED Outdoors Pty Ltd. ("TRED"), which subsequently closed on October 9, 2023. All United States dollar amounts contained herein are based on the exchange rates in effect for Australian dollars (\$AUD) and the market value of the Company's common stock at the time of closing of the acquisition of TRED (the "TRED Acquisition").

The Company acquired TRED for an aggregate purchase price of \$AUD 10,741 (approximately \$ 6,849), subject to a post-closing adjustment, comprised of \$AUD 8,875 (approximately \$ 5,659) cash, 179 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$ 1,069, and additional consideration described below. The TRED Purchase Agreement provides for the payment of additional contingent consideration of up to \$AUD 1,000 (approximately \$ 638) in cash upon the satisfaction of certain net sales targets (the "TRED Contingent Consideration"). The Company estimated the initial fair value of the TRED Contingent Consideration to be \$AUD 189 (approximately \$ 121) and has recorded this liability within accrued liabilities. See Note 11 for discussion regarding the valuation of the TRED Contingent Consideration as of December 31, 2023.

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination. Acquisition-related costs for the TRED Acquisition, which were included in transaction costs during the year ended December 31, 2023, were \$ 456.

*MAXTRAX*

On November 26, 2021, Clarus entered into a Share and Unit Purchase Agreement (the "MAXTRAX Purchase Agreement") to acquire MaxTrax Australia Pty Ltd ("MAXTRAX"), which subsequently closed on December 1, 2021. All United States dollar amounts contained herein are based on the exchange rates in effect for Australian dollars and the market value of the Company's common stock at the time of closing of the acquisition of MAXTRAX (the "MAXTRAX Acquisition").

The Company acquired MAXTRAX for an aggregate purchase price of \$AUD 49,744 (approximately \$ 35,475), subject to a post-closing adjustment, comprised of \$AUD 37,551 (approximately \$ 26,780) cash, 107 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$ 2,594, and additional consideration described below. The MAXTRAX Purchase Agreement also provides for the payment of additional consideration in the form of shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$AUD 6,250 (approximately \$ 4,457) split equally on June 30, 2022 and 2023. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately 250 and 108 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock were issued in accordance with the MAXTRAX Purchase Agreement as additional consideration. The MAXTRAX Purchase Agreement provides for the payment of additional contingent consideration up to \$AUD 6,250 (approximately \$ 4,457) in cash if certain future net sales thresholds are met during 2022 and 2023 (the "MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration"). The Company estimated the initial fair value of the MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration to be \$AUD 2,307 (approximately \$ 1,644) and recorded this liability within accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities at the date of purchase. The net sales threshold required for the cash payment of the 2022 portion of the MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration was met during the 2022 measurement period.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

ended June 30, 2022. The net sales threshold required for the final payment of the MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration was not met during the measurement period ended June 30, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, no remaining contingent consideration liability existed related to the MAXTRAX Acquisition.

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination. Acquisition-related costs for the MAXTRAX Acquisition, which were included in transaction costs during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were \$ 382 and \$ 446 , respectively.

*Rhino-Rack*

On May 30, 2021, Clarus entered into a Share Sale and Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") to acquire Rhino-Rack Holdings Pty Ltd ("Rhino-Rack"), which subsequently closed on July 1, 2021. All United States dollar amounts contained herein are based on the exchange rates in effect for Australian dollars and the market value of the Company's common stock at the time of closing of the acquisition of Rhino-Rack (the "Rhino-Rack Acquisition").

The Company acquired Rhino-Rack for an aggregate purchase price of \$AUD 269,696 (approximately \$ 202,488 ), subject to a post-closing adjustment, comprised of approximately \$AUD 191,249 (approximately \$ 143,590 ) cash, 2,315 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$ 55,333 , and additional contingent consideration described below. The Purchase Agreement also provides for the payment of additional contingent consideration up to approximately \$AUD 10,000 (approximately \$ 7,508 ) if certain future net sales thresholds are met (the "Rhino-Rack Contingent Consideration"). The Company estimated the initial fair value of the Rhino-Rack Contingent Consideration to be \$AUD 4,747 (approximately \$ 3,565 ) and recorded this liability within accrued liabilities at the date of purchase. The net sales threshold required for the payment of the Rhino-Rack Contingent Consideration was not met during the measurement period ended June 30, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, no remaining contingent consideration liability existed related to the Rhino-Rack Acquisition.

The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination. Acquisition-related costs for the Rhino-Rack Acquisition, which were included in transaction costs during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were \$ 1,799 and \$ 10,975 , respectively.

The Company believes the acquisitions of TRED, MAXTRAX, and Rhino-Rack will provide the Company with a greater combined global revenue base, increased gross margins, profitability and free cash flows, and access to increased liquidity to further acquire and grow businesses.

The following table is a reconciliation to the fair value of the purchase consideration and how the purchase consideration is allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed which have been estimated at their fair values. The fair value estimates for the purchase price allocation for TRED are based on the Company's best estimates and assumptions as of the reporting date and are considered preliminary. The fair value measurements of identifiable assets and liabilities, and the resulting goodwill related to the TRED Acquisition are subject to change and the final purchase price allocations could be different from the amounts presented below. We expect to finalize the valuations as soon as practicable, but not later than one year from the date of the acquisition. Since our initial purchase price allocation for the MAXTRAX acquisition, we have increased the fair value of accrued liabilities assumed and goodwill by \$ 741 . These adjustments were made after receiving certain information related to the fair value of assumed liabilities and such amounts were recorded during the first quarter of 2022. The fair value measurements for the acquisitions of MAXTRAX and Rhino-Rack have been completed. The excess of purchase consideration over the assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill for TRED, MAXTRAX, and Rhino-Rack is included in the Adventure segment. The goodwill consists largely of the growth and profitability expected from these acquisitions.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	TRED		MAXTRAX		Rhino-Rack	
	October 9, 2023		December 1, 2021		July 1, 2021	
	Number of Shares	Estimated Fair Value	Number of Shares	Estimated Fair Value	Number of Shares	Estimated Fair Value
<b>Cash paid</b>	-	\$ 5,659	-	\$ 26,780	-	\$ 143,590
<b>Issuance of shares of Clarus Corporation</b>	179	1,069	107	2,594	2,315	55,333
<b>Future issuance of shares of Clarus Corporation</b>	-	-	-	4,457	-	-
<b>Contingent consideration</b>	-	121	-	1,644	-	3,565
<b>Total purchase consideration</b>	<u>179</u>	<u>\$ 6,849</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>\$ 35,475</u>	<u>2,315</u>	<u>\$ 202,488</u>
<b>Assets acquired and liabilities assumed</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash	\$ 11	\$ 1,869	\$ 7,513			
Accounts receivable	1,000	2,791	10,769			
Inventories	1,006	1,819	27,046			
Prepaid and other current assets	11	883	644			
Property and equipment	195	139	4,619			
Other intangible assets	3,305	10,341	55,400			
Indefinite-lived intangible assets	-	10,555	72,800			
Goodwill	2,832	15,199	78,347			
Other long-term assets	-	979	11,468			
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>8,360</u>	<u>44,575</u>	<u>268,606</u>			
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	638	2,176	16,511			
Income tax payable	-	251	3,413			
Current portion of long-term debt	-	-	607			
Long-term debt	-	-	2,107			
Deferred income taxes	873	5,863	32,451			
Other long-term liabilities	-	810	11,029			
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>1,511</u>	<u>9,100</u>	<u>66,118</u>			
<b>Net Book Value Acquired</b>	<u><u>\$ 6,849</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 35,475</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 202,488</u></u>			

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The estimated fair value of inventory was recorded at expected sales price less cost to sell plus a reasonable profit margin for selling efforts.

In connection with the acquisitions, the Company acquired exclusive rights to TRED's, MAXTRAX's, and Rhino-Rack's trademarks, customer relationships, product technologies, and tradenames. The amounts assigned to each class of intangible asset, other than goodwill acquired, and the related average useful lives are as follows:

	TRED		MAXTRAX		Rhino-Rack	
	Gross	Average Useful Life	Gross	Average Useful Life	Gross	Average Useful Life
<b>Intangibles subject to amortization</b>						
Customer relationships	\$ 1,249	8.0 years	\$ 8,986	13.5 years	\$ 40,400	13.5 years
Product technologies	394	6.0 years	1,355	7.0 years	15,000	10.0 years
Tradenames	1,662	12.0 years	-	N/A	-	N/A
<b>Intangibles not subject to amortization</b>						
Trademarks	-	N/A	10,555	N/A	72,800	N/A
	<b>\$ 3,305</b>	<b>9.8 years</b>	<b>\$ 20,896</b>	<b>12.6 years</b>	<b>\$ 128,200</b>	<b>12.6 years</b>

The full amount of goodwill of \$ 2,832 at TRED, \$ 15,199 at MAXTRAX, and \$ 78,347 at Rhino-Rack is expected to be non-deductible for tax purposes. No pre-existing relationships existed between the Company and TRED, MAXTRAX, and Rhino-Rack or their sellers prior to the acquisition. TRED, MAXTRAX, and Rhino-Rack revenue and operating income are included in the Adventure segment. Total revenue and net income of TRED from the date of acquisition to December 31, 2023 were not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements. Total revenue of \$ 1,728 and net income of \$ 183 of MAXTRAX were included in the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income from the date of acquisition to December 31, 2021. Total revenue of \$ 43,411 and net loss of \$ 7,310 of Rhino-Rack were included in the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income from the date of acquisition to December 31, 2021.

The following unaudited pro forma results are based on the individual historical results of the Company, MAXTRAX, and Rhino-Rack, with adjustments to give effect as if the acquisition and borrowings used to finance the acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2020 for MAXTRAX and Rhino-Rack, after giving effect to certain adjustments including the amortization of intangible assets, depreciation of fixed assets, interest expense and taxes and assumes the purchase price was allocated to the assets purchased and liabilities assumed based on their fair market values at the date of purchase.

	(Unaudited)	
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Sales	\$ 331,801	\$ 253,409
Net income	\$ 22,399	\$ (1,433)
Net income per share - basic	\$ 0.68	\$ (0.05)
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 0.63	\$ (0.05)

The unaudited pro forma information is presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transactions been consummated as of January 1, 2020 for MAXTRAX and Rhino-Rack. Furthermore, such pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of future operating results of the combined companies and should not be construed as representative of the operating results of the combined companies for any future dates or periods.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Material nonrecurring adjustments excluded from the unaudited pro forma financial information above consists of \$ 12,616 transaction costs and \$ 5,399 step up of inventory to its preliminary fair value, which were recorded as an unfavorable adjustment to cost of goods sold.

**NOTE 3. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS**

On February 29, 2024, the Company and Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC, its wholly-owned subsidiary, completed the sale to Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, an affiliate of JDH Capital Company, of all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment, which is comprised of the Company's subsidiaries Sierra and Barnes Bullets – Mona, LLC ("Barnes"), pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of December 29, 2023, by and among, Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC and the Company (the "Precision Sport Purchase Agreement"). The Precision Sport segment is engaged in the business of designing, developing, manufacturing, and marketing bullets and ammunition to the military, law enforcement, and commercial/consumer markets. Under the terms of the Precision Sport Purchase Agreement, the Buyer agreed to pay \$ 175,000 in cash, which is subject to a customary working capital adjustment. The Company received net proceeds of approximately \$ 37,871 in cash, after payment of certain fees and settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement, for all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment. As the disposition was completed during our first fiscal quarter of 2024, we expect to recognize a gain on the disposition during the three months ending March 31, 2024. The activities of the Precision Sport segment have been segregated and reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

The carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities of the Precision Sport segment were classified as held for sale in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The asset and liability balances as of December 31, 2023 were classified as current as we anticipated the sale of these assets and liabilities within a one year period. The carrying amounts were as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Cash	\$ -	\$ 80
Accounts receivable, net	9,914	18,419
Inventories	44,208	39,470
Prepaid and other current assets	2,931	3,599
<b>Total current assets held for sale</b>	<b>57,053</b>	<b>61,568</b>
Property and equipment, net	24,075	25,706
Other intangible assets, net	4,926	6,959
Indefinite-lived intangible assets	24,500	24,500
Goodwill	26,715	26,715
Other long-term assets	15	15
<b>Total assets held for sale</b>	<b>\$ 137,284</b>	<b>\$ 145,463</b>
Accounts payable	\$ 2,441	\$ 2,285
Accrued liabilities	3,303	4,617
Current portion of long-term debt	-	48
<b>Total current liabilities held for sale</b>	<b>5,744</b>	<b>6,950</b>
<b>Total liabilities held for sale</b>	<b>\$ 5,744</b>	<b>\$ 6,950</b>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Summarized results of discontinued operations for the Precision Sport segment are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Sales	\$ 89,950	\$ 132,855	\$ 109,823
Cost of goods sold	( 56,980 )	( 79,392 )	( 60,765 )
Selling, general and administrative	( 11,639 )	( 14,225 )	( 14,834 )
Restructuring charges	( 47 )	-	-
Transaction costs	( 2,162 )	( 149 )	( 323 )
Interest expense, net	( 11,437 )	( 7,895 )	( 2,922 )
Other, net	( 19 )	( 807 )	11
 Income from discontinued operations before taxes	 7,666	 30,387	 30,990
Income tax expense	2,024	7,365	7,020
 Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	 \$ 5,642	 \$ 23,022	 \$ 23,970

In connection with the sale of the Precision Sport segment, all interest expense related to outstanding debt that was required to be repaid with the proceeds received from the sale pursuant to the terms of the Company's credit facility is allocated to discontinued operations in our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

Summarized cash flow information for the Precision Sport segment discontinued operations are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Depreciation of property and equipment	\$ 3,452	\$ 3,238	\$ 2,633
Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 2,033	\$ 2,769	\$ 3,753
Stock-based compensation	\$ 151	\$ 163	\$ -
Purchase of property and equipment	\$ 1,848	\$ 3,100	\$ 13,486

**NOTE 4. INVENTORIES**

Inventories, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Finished goods	\$ 78,887	\$ 93,463
Work-in-process	295	362
Raw materials and supplies	12,227	13,777
	<hr/> <b>\$ 91,409</b>	<hr/> <b>\$ 107,602</b>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

**NOTE 5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment, net as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Land	\$ 2,850	\$ 2,850
Building and improvements	6,476	5,845
Furniture and fixtures	6,195	6,656
Computer hardware and software	8,092	7,714
Machinery and equipment	18,119	15,884
Construction in progress	1,224	2,611
	42,956	41,560
Less accumulated depreciation	( 26,369 )	( 24,256 )
	<u>\$ 16,587</u>	<u>\$ 17,304</u>

Depreciation expense for continuing operations was \$ 4,150 , \$ 4,388 , and \$ 3,352 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

**NOTE 6. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS****Goodwill**

The following table summarizes the changes in goodwill by segment:

	<u>Outdoor</u>	<u>Adventure</u>	<u>Total</u>
Goodwill	\$ 29,507	\$ 91,375	\$ 120,882
Accumulated goodwill impairments	( 29,507 )	-	( 29,507 )
Balance at December 31, 2021	-	91,375	91,375
Impairment	-	( 52,071 )	( 52,071 )
Acquisition adjustment	-	741	741
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	-	( 3,767 )	( 3,767 )
Balance at December 31, 2022	-	36,278	36,278
Increase due to acquisition of TRED	-	2,850	2,850
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	-	192	192
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,320</u>	<u>\$ 39,320</u>

Due to a weakening global economy, driven by higher inflation and interest rates, and other factors affecting the market for our Adventure reporting unit products, we experienced significant declining revenue and profitability in our Adventure reporting unit and a decline in stock price during the year ended December 31, 2022. Revenues continued to decline unexpectedly during the three months ended December 31, 2022, due to a lack of product demand in what is typically the highest selling season for the product in Australia, in addition to a continued increase in interest rates. As a result, in the fourth quarter of 2022, we reduced our sales forecasts for 2023 and beyond in our Adventure reporting unit. As part of our annual impairment test as of December 31, 2022, we performed a quantitative

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

assessment using income-based and market-based approaches. As a result of this assessment, the carrying value of our Adventure reporting unit exceeded the related estimated fair value, thus an impairment of goodwill of \$ 52,071 was recorded.

#### **Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets**

The following table summarizes the changes in indefinite-lived intangible assets:

Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 58,401
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	126
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 58,527

As part of our annual impairment test as of December 31, 2022, we performed a quantitative assessment using the relief-from-royalty method. As described above, we reduced our sales forecasts for 2023 and beyond in our Adventure reporting unit. As a result of this assessment, the carrying value of the Rhino-Rack trademark recorded within our Adventure reporting unit exceeded the estimated related fair value, thus an impairment of the Rhino-Rack trademark of \$ 40,240 was recorded.

If we do not achieve the results reflected in the forecasts utilized in our impairment assessments, or if there are changes to market assumptions, all of which require significant estimates and assumptions, our valuation of the reporting unit, including related indefinite-lived intangible assets, could be adversely affected, and we may be required to impair an additional portion or all of the related goodwill, indefinite-lived intangibles, and other long-lived assets which could adversely affect our operating results in the period of impairment.

Trademarks classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets by brand as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Black Diamond	\$ 19,600	\$ 19,600
PIEPS	3,080	2,986
Rhino-Rack	25,767	25,744
MAXTRAX	10,080	10,071
	<u>\$ 58,527</u>	<u>\$ 58,401</u>

#### **Other Intangible Assets, net**

The following table summarizes the changes in gross other intangible assets:

Gross balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 77,889
Increase due to acquisitions	3,805
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	409
Gross balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 82,103

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Other intangible assets, net of amortization as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>				<b>Weighted Average Useful Life</b>
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net</b>		
<b>Intangibles subject to amortization</b>					
Customer relationships	\$ 61,215	\$ ( 30,478 )	\$ 30,737		13.8 years
Product technologies	18,003	( 9,014 )	8,989		10.0 years
Tradenames	1,938	( 198 )	1,740		11.4 years
Core technologies	947	( 947 )	-		10.0 years
	<b><u>\$ 82,103</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 40,637 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,466</u></b>		<b><u>12.9 years</u></b>
<b>December 31, 2022</b>					
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net</b>		<b>Weighted Average Useful Life</b>
Customer relationships	\$ 59,770	\$ ( 22,419 )	\$ 37,351		13.9 years
Product technologies	17,009	( 6,091 )	10,918		10.3 years
Tradenames	163	( 136 )	27		5.0 years
Core technologies	947	( 947 )	-		10.0 years
	<b><u>\$ 77,889</u></b>	<b><u>\$ ( 29,593 )</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 48,296</u></b>		<b><u>13.1 years</u></b>

Amortization expense for continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, was \$ 10,715 , \$ 12,557 , and \$ 6,081 , respectively. Future amortization expense for other intangible assets as of December 31, 2023 is as follows:

<b>Years Ending December 31,</b>	<b>Amortization Expense</b>
<b>2024</b>	<b>\$ 9,935</b>
<b>2025</b>	<b>8,324</b>
<b>2026</b>	<b>6,510</b>
<b>2027</b>	<b>4,750</b>
<b>2028</b>	<b>3,496</b>
<b>Thereafter</b>	<b>8,451</b>
	<b><u>\$ 41,466</u></b>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

**NOTE 7. ACCRUED LIABILITIES AND OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Accrued liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Accrued payroll and related items	\$ 3,964	\$ 4,345
Accrued bonus	2,047	698
Designated forward exchange contracts	221	-
Accrued warranty	1,648	1,465
Current lease liabilities	3,179	2,836
Accrued commissions	344	343
Contingent consideration liabilities	129	1,595
Restructuring liabilities	1,246	-
Other	<u>11,802</u>	<u>9,271</u>
	<u><u>\$ 24,580</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,553</u></u>

Other long-term liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Long-term lease liability	\$ 13,030	\$ 12,825
Deferred stock consideration for business acquisition	-	2,127
Other	<u>1,130</u>	<u>902</u>
	<u><u>\$ 14,160</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,854</u></u>

**NOTE 8. LONG-TERM DEBT, NET**

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, was as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Revolving credit facility (a)	\$ 10,375	\$ 18,001
Other debt (b)	40	1,134
Term loan (c)	109,375	120,311
Debt issuance costs	-	( 460 )
	<u>119,790</u>	<u>138,986</u>
Less current portion	<u>( 119,790 )</u>	<u>( 11,904 )</u>
	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 127,082</u></u>

On January 3, 2022, the Company and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries entered into Amendment No. 4 ("Amendment No. 4") to the credit agreement, dated as of May 3, 2019 (the "Existing Credit Agreement") by and among the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto. Amendment No. 4, among other things, permits (i) the Company to borrow in Australian Dollars and New Zealand Dollars in order to support the operations of the Company in Australia and New Zealand and (ii) provides for addbacks to EBITDA, for debt covenant purposes (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement), under the Existing Credit Agreement for expenses relating to activities in respect of acquisitions, dispositions, investments and financings (whether or not these transactions are actually consummated).

On April 18, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), the Company and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and the lenders party thereto (the "Restated Credit Agreement") pursuant to which the Existing Credit Agreement was amended and restated in its entirety.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The Restated Credit Agreement provides for borrowings of up to \$ 300,000 under a secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Loans") (including up to \$ 5,000 for letters of credit), and borrowings of up to \$ 125,000 under a secured term loan facility (the "Term Loans"). The Restated Credit Agreement also permits the Company, subject to certain requirements, to arrange with lenders for an aggregate of up to \$ 175,000 of additional revolving and/or term loan commitments (both of which are currently uncommitted), for potential aggregate revolving and term loan commitments under the Restated Credit Agreement of up to \$ 600,000 . The Restated Credit Agreement matures on April 18, 2027 (the "Maturity Date"), at which time the revolving commitments thereunder will terminate and all outstanding Revolving Loans and Term Loans, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, must be repaid.

All obligations under the Restated Credit Agreement are secured by our subsidiary equity interests, as well as accounts receivable, inventory, intellectual property and certain other assets owned by the Company. The Restated Credit Agreement contains restrictions on the Company's ability to pay dividends or make distributions or other restricted payments if certain conditions in the Restated Credit Agreement are not fulfilled. The Restated Credit Agreement also includes other customary affirmative and negative covenants, including financial covenants relating to the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio. In conjunction with the Precision Sport Purchase Agreement dated December 29, 2023, all balances owing the lenders and the Administrative Agent were required to be paid off contemporaneously with the closing of the disposition of the Precision Sport segment which occurred on February 29, 2024. Accordingly, all debt obligations were classified as current as of December 31, 2023.

- (a) As of December 31, 2023, the Company had drawn \$ 10,375 on the revolving commitment. On February 29, 2024, upon the closing of the disposition of the Precision Sport segment, the Company terminated and paid off amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility in full. The Company pays interest monthly on any borrowings on the Restated Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2023 the interest rates ranged between approximately 7.7 % and 9.8 %, and as of December 31, 2022, the interest rate was approximately 6.3 %.
- (b) Foreign subsidiaries of the Company had a revolving credit facility, which matured on March 31, 2023, and term debt with financial institutions, which matures on August 8, 2024 . The foreign subsidiaries paid interest monthly on any borrowings on the credit facility as well as monthly payments on the term debt. As of December 31, 2023, the interest rate was approximately 3.2 % and as of December 31, 2022, the interest rates ranged between approximately 1.3 % and 4.0 %. The credit facility was secured by certain assets of the foreign subsidiaries. The revolving credit facility was settled and closed as of March 31, 2023 and had no amounts outstanding.
- (c) On February 29, 2024, upon the closing of the disposition of the Precision Sport segment, the Company terminated and paid off amounts outstanding under the term loan in full. The Company pays interest monthly on any borrowings on the Restated Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the rates were approximately 7.7 % and 6.3 %, respectively.

**NOTE 9. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The Company's primary exchange rate risk management objective is to mitigate the uncertainty of anticipated cash flows attributable to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The Company primarily focuses on mitigating changes in cash flows resulting from sales denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The Company manages this risk primarily by using currency forward and option contracts. If the anticipated transactions are deemed probable, the resulting relationships are formally designated as cash flow hedges. The Company accounts for these contracts as cash flow hedges and tests effectiveness by determining whether changes in the expected cash flow of the derivative offset, within a range, changes in the expected cash flow of the hedged item.

At December 31, 2023, the Company's derivative contracts had remaining maturities of less than one and one-half years. The counterparties to these transactions had both long-term and short-term investment grade credit ratings. The maximum net exposure of the Company's credit risk to the counterparties is generally limited to the aggregate unrealized loss of all contracts with that counterparty, which was \$ 256 as of December 31, 2023. The Company's exposure of counterparty credit risk is limited to the aggregate unrealized gain on all contracts. As of December 31, 2023, there was no such exposure to the counterparties. The Company's derivative counterparties have strong credit ratings and as a result, the Company does not require collateral to facilitate transactions.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The Company held the following contracts designated as hedged instruments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	
	Notional Amount	Latest Maturity
Foreign exchange contracts - Canadian Dollars	\$ 7,925	February 2025
Foreign exchange contracts - Euros	€ 20,612	February 2025
	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	
	Notional Amount	Latest Maturity
Foreign exchange contracts - Canadian Dollars	\$ 2,807	February 2023
Foreign exchange contracts - Euros	€ 20,760	February 2024

For contracts that qualify as effective hedge instruments, the effective portion of gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value of the instruments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss and reclassified to sales in the period the underlying hedged transaction is recognized in earnings. Gains of \$ 393 and \$ 3,124 were reclassified to sales during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following table presents the balance sheet classification and fair value of derivative instruments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<b>Classification</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Derivative instruments in asset positions:			
Designated forward exchange contracts	Prepaid and other current assets	\$ -	\$ 357
Derivative instruments in liability positions:			
Designated forward exchange contracts	Accrued liabilities	\$ 221	\$ -
Designated forward exchange contracts	Other long-term liabilities	\$ 35	\$ 6

**NOTE 10. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS**

Accumulated other comprehensive loss ("AOCL") primarily consists of foreign currency translation adjustments and changes in our forward foreign exchange contracts. The components of AOCL, net of tax, were as follows:

	<b>Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments</b>	<b>Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ (17,628)	\$ (57)	\$ (17,685)
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	2,405	169	2,574
Amounts reclassified from other comprehensive income	-	(303)	(303)
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	2,405	(134)	2,271
Balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ (15,223)	\$ (191)	\$ (15,414)

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	<b>Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments</b>	<b>Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ (5,241)	\$ 191	\$ (5,050)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications	(12,387)	2,163	(10,224)
Amounts reclassified from other comprehensive (loss) income	-	(2,411)	(2,411)
Net current period other comprehensive loss	(12,387)	(248)	(12,635)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ (17,628)	\$ (57)	\$ (17,685)

The effects on net (loss) income of amounts reclassified from unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges for foreign exchange contracts and foreign currency translation adjustments for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

Affected line item in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	Gains reclassified from AOCI to the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	
	Twelve Months Ended	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Foreign exchange contracts:</b>		
Sales	\$ 393	\$ 3,124
Less: Income tax expense	90	713
Amount reclassified, net of tax	\$ 303	\$ 2,411
Total reclassifications from AOCI	<b>\$ 303</b>	<b>\$ 2,411</b>

The Company's policy is to classify reclassifications of cumulative foreign currency translation associated with continuing operations from AOCI to Other, net.

**NOTE 11. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

We measure certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value is defined as an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, under a three-tier fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1 - inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 - inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 - inputs to the valuation methodology are based on prices or valuation techniques that are unobservable.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

**Items Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis**

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Designated forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Designated forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ 256	\$ -	\$ 256
Contingent consideration liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 256</u>	<u>\$ 129</u>	<u>\$ 385</u>
	December 31, 2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Designated forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ 357	\$ -	\$ 357
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 357</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 357</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Designated forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ 6	\$ -	\$ 6
Contingent consideration liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,595</u>	<u>\$ 1,595</u>
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 1,595</u>	<u>\$ 1,601</u>

Derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value based on current market pricing models. No nonrecurring fair value measurements existed at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company estimated the initial fair value of the contingent consideration liabilities primarily using the Monte-Carlo pricing model. Significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation included a discount rate of 11.5 %. Contingent consideration liabilities are subsequently remeasured at the estimated fair value at the end of each reporting period using financial projections of the acquired company, such as sales-based milestones and estimated probabilities of achievement, with the change in fair value recognized in contingent consideration (benefit) expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income for such period. We measure the initial liability and remeasure the liability on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs as defined under authoritative guidance for fair value measurements.

The net sales threshold required for the payment of the Rhino-Rack Contingent Consideration was not met during the measurement period ended June 30, 2022. The net sales threshold required for the payment of the 2022 portion of the MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration was met during the 2022 measurement period ended June 30, 2022. The net sales threshold required for the final payment of the MAXTRAX Contingent Consideration was not met during the measurement period ended June 30, 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2022, \$AUD 3,125 was paid in cash in accordance with the MAXTRAX Purchase Agreement.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the changes in contingent consideration liabilities:

	<b>TRED</b>	<b>MAXTRAX</b>	<b>Rhino-Rack</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance at December 31, 2021	-	1,672	1,813	3,485
Fair value adjustments	-	2,304	( 1,811 )	493
Contingent consideration payments	-	( 2,148 )	-	( 2,148 )
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	-	( 233 )	( 2 )	( 235 )
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ -	\$ 1,595	\$ -	\$ 1,595
Increase due to acquisition of TRED	121	-	-	121
Fair value adjustments	-	( 1,565 )	-	( 1,565 )
Impact of foreign currency exchange rates	8	( 30 )	-	( 22 )
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 129	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129

As the contingent consideration liabilities are remeasured to fair value each reporting period, significant increases or decreases in projected sales, discount rates or the time until payment is made could have resulted in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement. Our determination of fair value of the contingent consideration liabilities could change in future periods based on our ongoing evaluation of these significant unobservable inputs.

**Items Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis**

In assessing the recoverability of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, management estimates the fair value of each reporting unit using Level 3 inputs through a combination of the income approach based upon projected discounted cash flows of the reporting unit and the market approach. The fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets is estimated using Level 3 inputs through the income approach, specifically the relief-from-royalty method. The fair values are based on revenue and cash flow projections, royalty rates, and discount rates. Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets was \$ 0 , \$ 92,311 , and \$ 0 during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. See Note 6 for additional information.

**NOTE 12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

On August 6, 2018, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend program of \$ 0.025 per share of the Company's common stock (the "Quarterly Cash Dividend") or \$ 0.10 per share on an annualized basis. The declaration and payment of future Quarterly Cash Dividends is subject to the discretion of and approval of the Company's Board of Directors. In 2023, 2022 and 2021 our total Quarterly Cash Dividends were \$ 3,750 , \$ 3,721 and \$ 3,335 , respectively. On March 5, 2024 , the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved the payment on March 18, 2024 of the Quarterly Cash Dividend of \$ 0.025 to the record holders of shares of the Company's common stock as of the close of business on March 28, 2024 .

On October 25, 2021, the Company entered into an underwriting agreement with BofA Securities, Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), relating to the public offer and sale of 2,750 shares of the Company's common stock at a price to the public of \$ 27.00 per share. The Underwriters received an underwriting discount of 6 %, or \$ 1.62 per share, in connection with the sale of the shares of Common Stock in the offering. In addition, the Company granted the Underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to 413 additional shares of common stock on the same terms and conditions which was fully exercised. The net proceeds to the Company from the offering, including the Underwriters' exercise of their 30-day option but before expenses and after deducting the applicable underwriting discounts and commissions, were \$ 80,264 .

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

**NOTE 13. EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE**

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing earnings (loss) by the total of the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during each period, plus the effect of dilutive outstanding stock options and unvested restricted stock grants. Potentially dilutive securities are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings (loss) per share if their effect is anti-dilutive to the loss from continuing operations.

The following table is a reconciliation of basic and diluted shares of common stock outstanding used in the calculation of earnings (loss) per share:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	37,485	37,201	33,136
Effect of dilutive stock awards	-	-	2,509
Effect of dilutive deferred stock consideration for business acquisition	-	-	41
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	<u>37,485</u>	<u>37,201</u>	<u>35,686</u>
 (Loss) income from continuing operations per share:			
Basic	\$ (0.42)	\$ (2.49)	\$ 0.06
Diluted	\$ (0.42)	\$ (2.49)	\$ 0.06
 Income from discontinued operations per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.72
Diluted	0.15	0.62	0.67
 Net (loss) income per share:			
Basic	\$ (0.27)	\$ (1.88)	\$ 0.79
Diluted	(0.27)	(1.88)	0.73

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, equity awards of 5,424, 6,060, and 509, respectively, were outstanding and anti-dilutive and therefore not included in the calculation of net (loss) income per share for these periods.

**NOTE 14. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Under the Company's current 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan"), the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") has flexibility to determine the type and amount of awards to be granted to eligible participants, who must be employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Company or its subsidiaries. The 2015 Plan allows for grants of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards, stock appreciation rights, and restricted units. The aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be granted through awards under the 2015 Plan to any employee in any calendar year may not exceed 500 shares. The 2015 Plan will continue in effect until December 2025 unless terminated sooner. As of December 31, 2023, the number of shares authorized and reserved for issuance under the 2015 Plan is 10,187 shares, subject to automatic annual increase equal to 5 % of the total number of shares of the Company's outstanding common stock.

**Options Granted:**

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued stock options for an aggregate of 75 shares under the 2015 Plan to directors of the Company. All 75 options vest and become exercisable over a period of one year. All of the issued stock options expire ten years from the date of the grant.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

For computing the fair value of the stock-based awards, the fair value of each option grant has been estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Number of options	75	430	10
Option vesting period	1 Year	1 - 3 Years	Immediate
Grant price (per share)	\$ 7.91	\$ 18.67 - \$ 27.65	\$ 21.83
Dividend yield	1.26 %	0.36 % - 0.54 %	0.46 %
Expected volatility (a)	47.8 %	38.6 % - 40.9 %	39.4 %
Risk-free interest rate	3.69 %	1.46 % - 3.38 %	1.66 %
Expected life (years) (b)	5.31	5.31 - 6.01	5.50
Weighted average fair value (per share)	\$ 2.48	\$ 7.82 - \$ 10.41	\$ 8.03

(a) Expected volatility is based upon the Company's historical volatility.

(b) The expected term was determined based upon the underlying terms of the awards and the category and employment history of employee award recipient.

Using these assumptions, the fair value of the stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was \$ 186 , \$ 3,661 , and \$ 3,239 , respectively, which will be amortized as stock-based compensation expense over the vesting period of the options.

**Market Condition Restricted Shares Granted:**

On March 14, 2023, the Company awarded the Executive Chairman 500 restricted shares under the 2015 Plan, of which 250 and 250 shares will vest if, on or before March 14, 2033, the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of the Company's common stock shall have equaled or exceeded \$ 15.00 and \$ 18.00 per share for twenty consecutive trading days, respectively. For computing the fair value of the restricted shares with a market condition, the fair value of the restricted stock award grant has been estimated as of the date of grant using the Monte-Carlo pricing model with the assumptions below.

On March 4, 2022, the Company issued and granted to the Executive Chairman and certain employees restricted stock awards of 700 restricted shares under the 2015 Plan, of which 700 restricted shares will vest if, on or before March 4, 2032, the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of the Company's common stock shall have equaled or exceeded \$ 50.00 per share for twenty consecutive trading days. For computing the fair value of the restricted shares with a market condition, the fair value of the restricted stock award grant has been estimated as of the date of grant using the Monte-Carlo pricing model with the assumptions below.

On May 28, 2021, the Company issued and granted to the Executive Chairman a restricted stock award of 500 restricted shares under the 2015 Plan, of which 500 restricted shares will vest if, on or before May 28, 2024, the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of the Company's common stock shall have equaled or exceeded \$ 35.00 per share for twenty consecutive trading days. For computing the fair value of the restricted shares with a market condition, the fair value of the restricted stock award grant has been estimated as of the date of grant using the Monte-Carlo pricing model with the assumptions below.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	<b>March 14, 2023</b>	<b>March 4, 2022</b>	<b>May 28, 2021</b>
Number issued	500	700	500
Vesting period	\$ 15.00 - \$ 18.00 stock price target	\$ 50.00 stock price target	\$ 35.00 stock price target
Grant price (per share)	\$ 9.60	\$ 21.83	\$ 23.69
Dividend yield	1.04 %	0.46 %	0.42 %
Expected volatility	45.2 %	41.0 %	42.3 %
Risk-free interest rate	3.64 %	1.74 %	0.30 %
Expected term (years)	2.56 - 3.22	4.15	1.05
Weighted average fair value (per share)	\$ 7.84 - \$ 8.34	\$ 15.37	\$ 14.46

Using these assumptions, the fair value of the market condition restricted stock awards granted on March 14, 2023, March 4, 2022, and May 28, 2021 were approximately \$ 4,046, \$ 10,761, and \$ 7,230, respectively.

The total non-cash stock compensation expense for continuing operations related to stock options and restricted stock awards recorded by the Company was as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Restricted stock awards	\$ 2,540	\$ 6,122	\$ 5,241
Stock options	2,601	5,076	4,236
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,141</b>	<b>\$ 11,198</b>	<b>\$ 9,477</b>

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, stock-based compensation costs were classified as selling, general and administrative expense. A summary of changes in outstanding options and restricted stock awards during the year ended December 31, 2023 is as follows:

	<b>Options</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</b>	<b>Restricted Stock Awards</b>
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	4,246	\$ 11.46	\$ -	1,546
Granted	75	2.48	500	
Exercised or vested	( 504 )	6.82	( 192 )	
Expired	( 387 )	14.28	-	
Cancelled	-	-	-	
Forfeited	( 191 )	-	( 237 )	
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	3,239	\$ 11.45	\$ -	1,617
Options exercisable at December 31, 2023	3,087	11.06	\$ -	

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the exercise price range, weighted average exercise price, and remaining contractual lives by significant ranges for options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2023:

Exercise Price Range	Outstanding	Exercisable	Remaining Life In Years		Weighted Average Exercise Price
			Outstanding	Exercisable	
\$ 4.38 - \$ 8.02	1,477	1,459	4.7	4.7	\$ 6.44
\$ 8.02 - \$ 27.65	1,762	1,628	6.9	6.9	\$ 15.20
	<u>3,239</u>	<u>3,087</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>\$ 11.06</u>

The intrinsic value of options exercised was \$ 351 , \$ 4,381 , and \$ 3,425 during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. The intrinsic value of restricted stock awards vested was \$ 1,891 , \$ 3,336 , and \$ 1,623 during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Total fair value of options vested during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was \$ 3,461 , \$ 5,361 , and \$ 3,227 , respectively. Total fair value of restricted stock awards vested during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was \$ 1,438 , \$ 1,157 , and \$ 991 , respectively.

The fair value of unvested restricted stock awards is determined based on the market price of our shares of common stock on the grant date or using the Monte-Carlo pricing model. As of December 31, 2023, there were 153 unvested stock options and unrecognized compensation cost of \$ 1,053 related to unvested stock options, as well as 1,617 unvested restricted stock awards and unrecognized compensation cost of \$ 7,209 related to unvested restricted stock awards. Unrecognized compensation cost of unvested stock options and restricted stock awards are expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 1.0 years and 2.2 years, respectively.

#### **NOTE 15. RESTRUCTURING**

Starting in 2023, the Company began incurring expenses to facilitate long-term sustainable growth through cost reduction actions, consisting of employee reductions, facility rationalization and contract termination costs. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred \$ 3,223 of restructuring charges related to these actions. The Company accrues for restructuring costs when they are probable and reasonably estimable. These costs include severance costs, exit costs, and other restructuring costs and are included in Restructuring charges in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Severance costs primarily consist of severance benefits through payroll continuation, conditional separation costs and employer tax liabilities, while exit costs primarily consist of lease exit and contract termination costs. Other costs consist primarily of costs related to the discontinuance of certain product lines and are distinguishable and directly attributable to the Company's restructuring initiative and not a result of external market factors associated with the ongoing business. We estimate that we will incur restructuring costs related to employee-related costs and facility exit costs during the year 2024; however, the Company cannot estimate the total amount expected to be incurred as cost reduction actions continue to be evaluated. The Company anticipates completing these restructuring activities in 2024.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the restructuring charges, payments and the remaining liabilities related to restructuring costs at December 31, 2023, which are included within accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

	<b>Outdoor</b>	<b>Adventure</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance at December 31, 2022	-	-	-	-
Charges to expense:				
Employee termination benefits	\$ 859	\$ 306	\$ 163	\$ 1,328
Exit costs	1,125	-	-	1,125
Other costs	770	-	-	770
Total restructuring charges	<u>\$ 2,754</u>	<u>\$ 306</u>	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ 3,223</u>
Cash payments and non-cash charges:				
Cash payments	( 737 )	( 306 )	( 163 )	( 1,206 )
Product discontinuance	( 251 )	-	-	( 251 )
Asset impairments	( 520 )	-	-	( 520 )
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 1,246</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,246</u>

**NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

As a consumer goods manufacturer and distributor, the Company faces the risk of product liability and related lawsuits involving claims for substantial money damages, product recall actions and higher than anticipated rates of warranty returns or other returns of goods. The Company is therefore vulnerable to various personal injury and property damage lawsuits relating to its products and incidental to its business.

The Company is involved in various legal disputes and other legal proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Anticipated costs related to litigation matters are accrued when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Based on currently available information, the Company does not believe that it is reasonably possible that the disposition of any of the legal disputes the Company or its subsidiaries is currently involved in will have a material adverse effect upon the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, except for the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission ("CPSC") matter discussed below. There is a reasonable possibility of loss from contingencies in excess of the amounts accrued by the Company in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets; however, the actual amounts of such possible losses cannot currently be reasonably estimated by the Company at this time. It is possible that, as additional information becomes available, the impact on the Company could have a material effect. See Item 3. "Legal Proceedings." and Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

***U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission***

In January 2021, Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd. ("BDEL") wrote to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission ("CPSC") outlining its new cradle solution for certain models of its avalanche beacon transceivers to prevent such transceivers from switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode. The proposed new cradle solution was designed to improve transceiver safety by locking the transceiver into "send" mode prior to use so that it would not switch unexpectedly out of "send" mode. BDEL also requested approval for the CPSC Fast-Track Program for a voluntary product recall to implement this cradle solution. The CPSC approved the recall and entered into a Corrective Action Plan agreement with BDEL in March 2021. BDEL received a letter from the CPSC, dated October 28, 2021, stating that the CPSC is investigating whether BDEL has timely complied with the reporting requirements of Section 15(b) of the Consumer Protection Safety Act and related regulations regarding certain models of avalanche transceivers switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode.

Separately, on April 21, 2022, BDEL filed a Section 15(b) report and applied for Fast-Track consideration for a voluntary recall, consisting of free repair or replacement of such malfunctioning models of avalanche transceivers, which would not switch from "send" mode to "search" mode due to an electronic malfunction in the reed switch or foil. The CPSC approved the recall and entered into a Corrective Action Plan agreement with BDEL in August 2022. BDEL received a letter from the CPSC, dated January 17, 2023, stating that the CPSC is investigating whether BDEL has timely complied with the reporting requirements of Section 15(b) of the Consumer

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Protection Safety Act and related regulations regarding the malfunction in the reed switch or foil in certain models of avalanche transceivers switching out of "search" mode. BDEL responded to the CPSC's investigation by letter dated March 31, 2023, accompanied with documents responsive to the CPSC's requests. The CPSC asked for further clarification and documents, and BDEL sent a responsive letter accompanied by additional documents on June 23, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the CPSC requested further clarification and information regarding the reed switch issue, to which BDEL responded on October 6 and 13, 2023.

By letters dated October 12, 2023 and December 18, 2023, BDEL was notified by the CPSC that the agency staff has concluded we failed to timely meet our statutory reporting obligations under the Consumer Product Safety Act with respect to certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers switching unexpectedly out of "send" mode and certain models of BDEL's avalanche transceivers not switching from "send" mode into "search" mode, that we made a material misrepresentation in a report to the CPSC, and that the agency staff intends to recommend that the CPSC impose substantial civil monetary penalties.

On November 20, 2023 and February 8, 2024, respectively, we submitted a comprehensive response disputing the CPSC's findings and conclusions in the October 12, 2023 and December 18, 2023 letters, including the amount of any potential penalties. The CPSC may ultimately disagree with our position and the agency staff has recommended substantial civil monetary penalties which the Company intends to strongly contest and vigorously defend against. We cannot assure on what terms this matter will be resolved.

Based on currently available information, the Company cannot estimate the amount of the loss (or range of loss) in connection with this matter. We believe it is reasonably possible that a change in our ability to estimate the amount of loss could occur in the near term and that the change in the estimate could be material. In addition, as this matter is ongoing, the Company is currently unable to predict its duration, resources required or outcome, or the impact it may have on the Company's liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and/or cash flows. A penalty imposed by the CPSC or other regulators could be costly to us and could damage our business and reputation as well as have a material adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, stock price, consolidated financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

**NOTE 17. INCOME TAXES**

Consolidated (loss) income from continuing operations before income taxes consists of the following:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
U.S. operations	\$ ( 19,929 )	\$ ( 24,318 )	\$ ( 14,043 )
Foreign operations	\$ ( 150 )	\$ ( 83,200 )	\$ ( 3,068 )
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	<u>\$ ( 20,079 )</u>	<u>\$ ( 107,518 )</u>	<u>\$ ( 17,111 )</u>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The components of the benefit for income taxes attributable to continuing operations consist of the following:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Current:			
Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ ( 6,064 )
State and local	90	150	( 162 )
Foreign	<u>833</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>2,057</u>
	923	1,725	( 4,169 )
Deferred:			
Federal	( 4,972 )	( 1,338 )	4,453
State and local	2,909	604	472
Foreign	<u>( 542 )</u>	<u>( 14,652 )</u>	<u>( 2,020 )</u>
	( 2,605 )	( 15,386 )	2,905
Change in valuation allowance for deferred income taxes	<u>( 2,609 )</u>	<u>( 1,055 )</u>	<u>( 17,970 )</u>
	( 5,214 )	( 16,441 )	( 15,065 )
Income tax benefit	<u><u>\$ ( 4,291 )</u></u>	<u><u>\$ ( 14,716 )</u></u>	<u><u>\$ ( 19,234 )</u></u>

The allocation of income tax expense (benefit) between continuing and discontinued operations was as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Continuing operations	\$ ( 4,291 )	\$ ( 14,716 )	\$ ( 19,234 )
Discontinued operations	2,024	7,365	7,020
	<u><u>\$ ( 2,267 )</u></u>	<u><u>\$ ( 7,351 )</u></u>	<u><u>\$ ( 12,214 )</u></u>

The Company's foreign operations that are considered to be permanently reinvested have statutory tax rates of approximately 24 % to 30 %.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the effective rate reported in the Company's financial statements:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Statutory income tax (benefit) expense	( 21.0 )%	( 21.0 )%	( 21.0 )%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:			
Foreign taxes	0.6	( 3.5 )	1.0
State income taxes, net of federal income taxes	( 1.9 )	1.0	3.7
Income tax credits	( 6.6 )	( 1.3 )	( 6.3 )
Stock options	1.2	( 0.9 )	( 4.5 )
Change in effective state rate	-	0.1	0.2
Deferred tax asset write-offs	13.0	-	-
Executive compensation limitation	4.4	2.2	5.9
Change in valuation allowance	( 13.0 )	( 1.0 )	( 105.0 )
Impairment of goodwill	-	10.3	-
Research and development expenditure	1.9	0.4	1.4
Fair value inventory step-up	-	-	3.9
Transaction costs	-	-	8.3
Income tax (benefit) expense	<b>( 21.4 )%</b>	<b>( 13.7 )%</b>	<b>( 112.4 )%</b>

The deferred tax asset write-offs relate to NOLs that were fully offset by a release in the valuation allowance.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial reporting carrying amounts and tax bases of existing assets and liabilities and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Significant components of the Company's existing deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss, capital loss and research & experimentation credit carryforwards	\$ 6,752	\$ 10,685
Capitalized research and development costs	8,937	8,205
Capitalized costs to self-constructed property	10,593	7,892
Non-cash compensation	2,360	2,534
Accrued liabilities	1,655	1,472
Reserves and other	4,624	1,960
Lease liabilities	3,902	-
Intangibles	1,070	224
	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>
Valuation allowance	( 714 )	( 3,323 )
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Depreciation	( 1,712 )	( 1,390 )
Intangibles	( 28,470 )	( 28,319 )
Right-of-use assets	( 3,647 )	-
Other	( 605 )	( 534 )
	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,745</b>	<b>\$ ( 594 )</b>

Certain deferred income tax balances are not netted as they represent deferred amounts applicable to different taxing jurisdictions. The Company has provided a valuation allowance against a portion of the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023, because the ultimate realization of those assets does not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria. The majority of the Company's deferred tax assets consist of net operating loss carryforwards for federal tax purposes. If a change in control were to occur, these could be limited under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code"), as amended.

In assessing the realizability of deferred income tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred income tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible and net operating loss and credit carryforwards expire. The estimates and judgments associated with the Company's valuation allowance on deferred tax assets are considered critical due to the amount of deferred tax assets recorded by the Company on its consolidated balance sheets and the judgment required in determining the Company's potential for future taxable income. The need for a valuation allowance is reassessed at each reporting period.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The net change in the valuation allowance for deferred income tax assets was (\$ 2,609 ), (\$ 1,055 ), and (\$ 17,970 ) during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. A roll forward of our valuation allowance for deferred income tax assets for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>Balance at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>Charged to Costs and Expenses</b>	<b>Other Adjustments</b>	<b>Balance at End of Year</b>
2021	\$ 22,348	\$ ( 17,970 )	\$ -	\$ 4,378
2022	\$ 4,378	\$ 51	\$ ( 1,106 )	\$ 3,323
2023	\$ 3,323	\$ 26	\$ ( 2,635 )	\$ 714

As of December 31, 2023, the Company has net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") and research and experimentation credit for U.S. federal income tax purposes of \$ 7,699 and \$ 2,997 , respectively. The Company believes its U.S. Federal NOLs will substantially offset its future U.S. Federal income taxes until expiration. The majority of the Company's pre-tax income is currently earned and expected to be earned in the U.S., or taxed in the U.S. as Subpart F. income and will be offset with the NOLs. There are no NOLs that expire on December 31, 2024.

NOLs available to offset taxable income, subject to compliance with Section 382 of the Code, begin to expire based upon the following schedule:

**Net Operating Loss Carryforward Expiration Dates**  
**December 31, 2023**

<b>Expiration Dates December 31,</b>	<b>Net Operating Loss Amount</b>
2024	\$ -
2025	\$ -
2026	\$ -
2027 and beyond	\$ 7,699
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,699</b>

Tax positions are recognized in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. The Company conducts its business globally. As a result, the Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions and are subject to examination for the open tax years in the U.S. federal and state jurisdictions of 2016 through 2022 and in the foreign jurisdictions of 2008 through 2022. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of total unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 813	\$ 696	\$ 427
Additions for current year tax positions	98	159	143
Additions for prior year tax positions	8	-	237
Reductions for prior year tax positions	-	( 42 )	( 111 )
Reductions due to statute expirations	( 29 )	-	-
<b>Balance, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 890</b>	<b>\$ 813</b>	<b>\$ 696</b>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Included in the balance of total unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2023 and 2022, are potential benefits of \$ 930 and \$ 813 , respectively, that if recognized, would affect the effective rate, subject to impact of valuation allowance, on income from continuing operations. Unrecognized tax benefits that reduce a net operating loss, similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward are presented as a reduction to deferred income taxes. As a result, the Company classified \$ 516 and \$ 454 of its unrecognized tax benefit as a reduction to deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Interest and penalty expense recognized related to uncertain tax positions were not significant during the years ending December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Total accrued interest and penalties as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were not significant.

**NOTE 18. SEGMENT INFORMATION**

We operate our business structure within two segments. These segments are defined based on the internal financial reporting used by our chief operating decision maker to allocate resources and assess performance. Certain significant selling and general and administrative expenses are not allocated to the segments including non-cash stock compensation expense. Each segment is described below:

- Our Outdoor segment, which includes Black Diamond Equipment and PIEPS, is a global leader in designing, manufacturing, and marketing innovative outdoor engineered equipment and apparel for climbing, mountaineering, trail running, backpacking, skiing, and a wide range of other year-round outdoor recreation activities. Our Outdoor segment offers a broad range of products including: high-performance, activity-based apparel (such as shells, insulation, midlayers, pants and logowear); rock-climbing footwear and equipment (such as carabiners, protection devices, harnesses, belay devices, helmets, and ice-climbing gear); technical backpacks and high-end day packs; trekking poles; headlamps and lanterns; and gloves and mittens. We also offer advanced skis, ski poles, ski skins, and snow safety products, including avalanche airbag systems, avalanche transceivers, shovels, and probes.
- Our Adventure segment, which includes Rhino-Rack, MAXTRAX, and TRED, is a manufacturer of highly-engineered automotive roof racks, trays, mounting systems, luggage boxes, carriers, recovery boards and accessories in Australia and New Zealand and a growing presence in the United States.

As noted above, the Company has a wide variety of technical outdoor equipment and lifestyle products that are sold to a variety of customers in multiple end markets. While there are multiple products sold, the terms and nature of revenue recognition policy is similar for all segments.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Financial information for our segments, as well as revenue by geography, which the Company believes provides a meaningful depiction how the nature, timing and uncertainty of revenue are affected by economic factors, is as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Sales to external customers:</b>			
Outdoor			
Domestic sales	\$ 99,031	\$ 108,304	\$ 112,775
International sales	105,022	114,041	108,057
Total Outdoor	204,053	222,345	220,832
Adventure			
Domestic sales	13,354	24,514	12,044
International sales	68,613	68,392	33,095
Total Adventure	81,967	92,906	45,139
Total sales to external customers	286,020	315,251	265,971
<b>Segment operating (loss) income:</b>			
Outdoor	( 2,401 )	14,710	16,171
Adventure	( 351 )	( 97,201 )	( 2,196 )
Total segment operating (loss) income	( 2,752 )	( 82,491 )	13,975
Restructuring charges	( 3,223 )	-	-
Transaction costs	( 593 )	( 2,818 )	( 11,520 )
Contingent consideration benefit (expense)	1,565	( 493 )	1,605
Corporate and other expenses	( 15,143 )	( 21,716 )	( 21,154 )
Interest income (expense), net	67	-	( 17 )
Loss before income tax	\$ ( 20,079 )	\$ ( 107,518 )	\$ ( 17,111 )

There were no intercompany sales between the Outdoor and Adventure segments for the periods presented.

Total assets by segment, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
<b>Outdoor</b>		
Adventure	\$ 163,083	\$ 175,820
Corporate	185,023	181,867
	9,948	14,995
	<u><u>\$ 358,054</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 372,682</u></u>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

Capital expenditures, depreciation and amortization by segment is as follows.

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Capital expenditures:			
Outdoor	\$ 1,542	\$ 2,714	\$ 3,120
Adventure	2,080	2,689	777
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 3,622</u>	<u>\$ 5,403</u>	<u>\$ 3,897</u>
Depreciation:			
Outdoor	\$ 2,848	\$ 3,180	\$ 2,888
Adventure	1,302	1,208	464
Total depreciation	<u>\$ 4,150</u>	<u>\$ 4,388</u>	<u>\$ 3,352</u>
Amortization:			
Outdoor	\$ 1,057	\$ 1,001	\$ 1,030
Adventure	9,658	11,556	5,051
Total amortization	<u>\$ 10,715</u>	<u>\$ 12,557</u>	<u>\$ 6,081</u>

**NOTE 19. LEASES**

The Company has entered into leases for certain facilities, vehicles and other equipment. Our leases have remaining contractual terms of up to seven years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to five years. Our lease costs are primarily related to facility leases for inventory warehousing, administration offices and vehicles. The Company's finance leases are immaterial.

Lease ROU assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	Balance Sheet Classification	<b>December 31, 2023</b>		<b>December 31, 2022</b>	
		Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Assets					
Lease ROU assets	Other long-term assets	\$ 15,180	\$ 15,189		
Liabilities					
Current lease liabilities	Accrued liabilities	\$ 3,179	\$ 2,836		
Noncurrent lease liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	\$ 13,030	\$ 12,825		

Lease costs were as follows:

	Affected line item in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income	<b>Year Ended</b>	
		<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Lease costs	Cost of goods sold, Selling, general and administrative	\$ 4,147	\$ 2,532
Variable lease costs	Cost of goods sold, Selling, general and administrative	1,255	527
Short-term lease costs	Cost of goods sold, Selling, general and administrative	624	1,249
		<u>\$ 6,026</u>	<u>\$ 4,308</u>

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

The maturity of lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023 are as follows:

<b>Years Ending December 31,</b>	<b>Lease Payments</b>
2024	\$ 3,756
2025	3,836
2026	3,026
2027	2,203
2028	2,223
Thereafter	3,104
<b>Total future lease payments</b>	<b>18,148</b>
Less: amount representing interest	(1,939)
<b>Present value of future lease payments</b>	<b>16,209</b>
Less: current lease obligations	(3,179)
<b>Long-term lease obligations</b>	<b>\$ 13,030</b>

As of December 31, 2023, our leases have a weighted-average remaining lease term of 5.3 years and a weighted-average discount rate of 3.9 %.

**NOTE 20. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

As part of the TRED Acquisition, on October 9, 2023, the Company paid a fee in the amount of \$ 150 to Kanders & Company, Inc. ("Kanders & Company") in consideration of the significant support received by the Company from Kanders & Company in sourcing, structuring, performing due diligence and negotiating the TRED Acquisition. As part of the Rhino-Rack Acquisition, on July 1, 2021, the Company paid a fee in the amount of \$ 1,750 to Kanders & Company in consideration of the significant support received by the Company from Kanders & Company in sourcing, structuring, performing due diligence and negotiating the Rhino-Rack Acquisition. Mr. Warren B. Kanders, the Company's Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors, is a member of the Board of Directors and sole stockholder of Kanders & Company.

Additionally, on July 1, 2021, the Company paid a fee in the amount of \$ 250 to Kanders & Company in consideration of the significant support received by the Company from Kanders & Company in sourcing, structuring, and negotiating an amendment to the Company's credit agreement.

On October 25, 2021, the Company paid a fee in the amount of \$ 500 to Kanders & Company in consideration of the significant support received by the Company from Kanders & Company in sourcing, structuring, and negotiating the public offer and sale of the Company's common stock.

**NOTE 21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

***Disposal of Precision Sport Segment***

On February 29, 2024, the Company and Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC, its wholly-owned subsidiary, completed the sale to Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, an affiliate of JDH Capital Company, of all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment, which is comprised of the Company's subsidiaries Sierra and Barnes Bullets – Mona, LLC ("Barnes"), pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of December 29, 2023, by and among, Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC and the Company (the "Precision Sport Purchase Agreement"). The Precision Sport segment is engaged in the business of designing, developing, manufacturing, and marketing bullets and ammunition to the military, law enforcement, and commercial/consumer markets. Under the terms of the Precision Sport Purchase Agreement, the Buyer paid \$ 175,000 in cash, which is subject to a customary working capital adjustment. The Company received net proceeds of approximately \$ 37,871 in cash, after payment of certain fees and settlement of the Restated Credit Agreement, for all of the equity associated with the Company's Precision Sport segment. As the disposition was

**CLARUS CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED**  
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

completed during our first fiscal quarter of 2024, we expect to recognize a gain on the disposition during the three months ending March 31, 2024. The activities of the Precision Sport segment have been segregated and reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information regarding discontinued operations.

***Termination of Restated Credit Agreement***

Contemporaneous with the closing of the sale of the Precision Sport segment, the Company directed \$ 135,013 of the proceeds from the closing of the sale to pay off any and all outstanding borrowings under the Restated Credit Agreement, dated April 18, 2022, by and among the Company and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and the lenders party thereto (the "Restated Credit Agreement"). Accordingly, on February 29, 2024, all balances owing the lenders and the Administrative Agent thereunder were paid off, and the Restated Credit Agreement was terminated, together with the Pledge and Security Agreement, effective as of May 3, 2019, by and among the Company and the Administrative Agent, as well as any and all of the other loan documentation associated therewith (including but not limited to the UCC-1 financing statements and the deeds of trust in respect of owned real property in Utah and Missouri evidencing the liens in favor of the Administrative Agent and the lenders).

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company's management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, respectively, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2023, pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-15. Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company is accumulated and communicated to the appropriate management on a basis that permits timely decisions regarding disclosure. Based upon that evaluation, the Company's Executive Chairman and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023, were effective.

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"). The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with US GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*.

Based on our assessment and those criteria, management concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has issued an audit report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is included herein.

**Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Clarus Corporation:

**Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Clarus Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated March 7, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

**Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah

March 7, 2024

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

Not applicable.

**PART III**

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and ethics that applies to its all of its directors and employees, including the chief executive officer, chief financial officers, and all senior financial officers of the Company and its subsidiaries, including the principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, controller and internal audit staff of the Company and its subsidiaries. In addition, such officers are also subject to the Code of Ethics for Senior Executive Officer and Senior Financial Officers. These documents may be accessed at [www.claruscorp.com](http://www.claruscorp.com), our Internet website, at the tab "Governance" under the section called "Governance Documents." The Company intends to disclose future amendments to, or waivers from, certain provisions of its codes of conduct, if any, on the above website within five business days following the date of such amendment or waiver.

Other information required by this Item 10 of Form 10-K will be included in our 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the solicitation of proxies for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference. The 2024 Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this Item 11 of Form 10-K will be included in our 2024 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this Item 12 of Form 10-K will be included in our 2024 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required by this Item 13 of Form 10-K will be included in our 2024 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required by this Item 14 of Form 10-K will be included in our 2024 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

CLARUS CORPORATION

PART IV

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES**

**Financial Statements, Financial Statement Schedules and Exhibits**

(a)(1) The Financial Statements. The Financial Statements of the Company are included in Item 8 above.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules. No schedules are included because the required information is inapplicable, not required or are presented in the financial statements or the related notes thereto.

(a)(3) The following Exhibits are hereby filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

Exhibit Number	Exhibit
2.1	<a href="#">Purchase and Sale Agreement, by and among Bullseye Acquisitions, LLC, Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC, and Clarus Corporation, dated as of December 29, 2023 (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 3, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (filed as Appendix C to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 6, 2002 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2003 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 24, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.4	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 14, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.5	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (filed as Appendix D to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 6, 2002 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.6	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.4 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2003).</a>
3.7	<a href="#">Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 4, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.8	<a href="#">Amendment No. 3 to the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 9, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.9	<a href="#">Amendment No. 4 to the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 9, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.10	<a href="#">Amendment No. 5 to the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 7, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
3.11	<a href="#">Form of Certificate of Designation of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
4.1	See Exhibits <a href="#">3.1</a> , <a href="#">3.2</a> , <a href="#">3.3</a> , <a href="#">3.4</a> , <a href="#">3.5</a> , <a href="#">3.6</a> , <a href="#">3.7</a> , <a href="#">3.8</a> , <a href="#">3.9</a> , <a href="#">3.10</a> and <a href="#">3.11</a> for provisions of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company defining rights of the holders of Common Stock of the Company.
4.2	<a href="#">Company's Specimen Common Stock Certificate.</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Rights Agreement, dated as of February 12, 2008, by and between the Company and American Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company (filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit
4.4	<a href="#">Form of Rights Certificate (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated as of March 14, 2023, between Clarus Corporation and Warren B. Kanders (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 16, 2023, and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Separation Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2023, between Clarus Corporation and John Walbrecht (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 4, 2023, and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Separation Agreement and General Release, dated as of August 31, 2023, between Clarus Corporation and Aaron J. Kuehne (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 1, 2023, and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Executive Officers of the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8 K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 23, 2002 and incorporated herein by reference).</a>
10.5	<a href="#">Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (filed as Appendix A of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 2, 2005 and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Company's 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8 K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 7, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.7	<a href="#">Company's 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (filed as Appendix A to the Company's Proxy Statement, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.8	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Agreement for the Company's 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8 K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 17, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
10.9	<a href="#">Form of Stock Award Agreement for the Company's 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8 K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 17, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference). +</a>
19.1	<a href="#">Clarus Corporation Policy on Insider Trading. **</a>
21.1	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the Company. **</a>
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. **</a>
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer, as required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. **</a>
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer, as required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. **</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer, pursuant to 18. U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002. ***</a>
32.2	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer, pursuant to 18. U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002. ***</a>
97.1	<a href="#">Clarus Corporation Compensation Recovery Policy. **</a>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document. **
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. **
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. **
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. **
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. **
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. **
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File – formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101
+	Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
**	Filed herewith
***	Furnished herewith

**ITEM 16. SUMMARY**

None.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**CLARUS CORPORATION**

Date: March 7, 2024

By: /s/ Michael J. Yates

Michael J. Yates

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and  
Principal Accounting Officer)

Name	Title
<u>/s/ Warren B. Kanders</u> Warren B. Kanders	Executive Chairman and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ Michael J. Yates</u> Michael J. Yates	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ Donald L. House</u> Donald L. House	Director
<u>/s/ Nicholas Sokolow</u> Nicholas Sokolow	Director
<u>/s/ Michael A. Henning</u> Michael A. Henning	Director
<u>/s/ Susan Ottmann</u> Susan Ottmann	Director



### Clarus Corporation Policy on Insider Trading

This Insider Trading Policy (the “**Policy**”) describes the standards of Clarus Corporation and its subsidiaries (the “**Company**”) on trading, and causing the trading of, the Company’s securities or securities of certain other companies while in possession of material nonpublic information. This Policy is divided into two parts: the first part prohibits trading in certain circumstances and applies to all directors, officers and employees of the Company and their respective immediate family members, and the second part imposes special additional trading restrictions and applies to all (i) members of the board of directors of Clarus Corporation, (ii) executive officers of Clarus Corporation (together with members of the board of directors of Clarus Corporation, “**Company Insiders**”), (iii) (a) officers and employees of Clarus Corporation at the level of Vice President and above, (b) the Company’s employees involved in the accounting and financial reporting functions of the Company, and/or (c) employees of the Company that report directly to any of the Company Insiders (collectively, “**Covered Persons**”) and (iv) certain other employees that the Company may designate from time to time as “Covered Persons” because of their position, responsibilities or their actual or potential access to material nonpublic information.

One of the principal purposes of the federal securities laws is to prohibit so-called “insider trading.” Simply stated, insider trading occurs when a person uses material nonpublic information obtained through involvement with the Company to make decisions to purchase, sell, gift or otherwise trade the Company’s securities or the securities of certain other companies or to provide that information to others outside the Company. The prohibitions against insider trading apply to trades, tips and recommendations by virtually any person, including all persons associated with the Company, if the information involved is “material” and “nonpublic.” These terms, as well as “immediate family member,” are defined in this Policy under Part I, Section 3 below. The prohibitions would apply to any director, officer or employee who buys or sells securities on the basis of material nonpublic information that he or she obtained about the Company, its customers, suppliers, partners, competitors or other companies with which the Company has contractual relationships or may be negotiating transactions.

## PART I

### 1. Applicability

This Policy applies to all trading or other transactions in (i) the Company’s securities, including common stock, options and any other securities that the Company may issue, such as preferred stock, notes, bonds and convertible securities, as well as to derivative securities relating to any of the Company’s securities, and (ii) the securities of certain other companies, including common stock, options and other securities issued by those companies as well as derivative securities relating to any of those companies’ securities, where the person trading used material nonpublic information obtained while working for the Company.

This Policy applies to all employees, officers and members of the board of directors of the Company and their respective immediate family members.

## 2 . General Policy: No Trading or Causing Trading While in Possession of Material Nonpublic Information

**(a)** No director, officer or employee or any of their immediate family members may purchase or sell, or offer to purchase or sell, any Company security, while in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company. (The terms “**material**” and “**nonpublic**” are defined in Part I, Section 3(a) and (b) below.)

**(b)** No director, officer or employee or any of their immediate family members who knows of any material nonpublic information about the Company may communicate that information to “**tip**” any other person, including family members and friends, or otherwise disclose such information.

**(c)** No director, officer or employee or any of their immediate family members may purchase or sell any security of any other company while in possession of material nonpublic information that was obtained in the course of his or her involvement with the Company. No director, officer or employee or any of their immediate family members who knows of any such material nonpublic information may communicate that information to, or tip, any other person, including family members and friends, or otherwise disclose such information.

**(d)** For compliance purposes, you should never trade, tip or recommend securities (or otherwise cause the purchase or sale of securities) while in possession of information that you have reason to believe is material and nonpublic unless you first consult with, and obtain the advance approval of, the Compliance Officer (which is defined in Part I, Section 3(c) below).

**(e)** Company Insiders and Covered Persons must “pre-clear” all trading in securities of the Company in accordance with the procedures set forth in Part II, Section 1 below.

## 3. Definitions

**(a) Material.** Insider trading restrictions come into play only if the information you possess is **material**.” Materiality, however, involves a relatively low threshold. Information is generally regarded as “material” if it has market significance, that is, if its public dissemination is likely to affect the market price of securities, or if it otherwise is information that a reasonable investor would want to know before making an investment decision.

Information dealing with the following subjects is reasonably likely to be found material in particular situations:

- (i) significant changes in the Company’s prospects;
- (ii) significant write-downs in assets or increases in reserves;
- (iii) developments regarding significant litigation or government agency investigations;
- (iv) liquidity problems;

- (v) changes in earnings estimates or unusual gains or losses in major operations;
- (vi) major changes in the Company's management or the board of directors;
- (vii) changes in dividends;
- (viii) extraordinary borrowings;
- (ix) major changes in accounting methods or policies;
- (x) award or loss of a significant contract;
- (xi) cybersecurity risks and incidents, including vulnerabilities and breaches;
- (xii) changes in debt ratings;
- (xiii) proposals, plans or agreements, even if preliminary in nature, involving mergers, acquisitions, divestitures, recapitalizations, strategic alliances, licensing arrangements, or purchases or sales of substantial assets; and
- (xiv) offerings of Company securities.

Material information is not limited to historical facts but may also include projections and forecasts. With respect to a future event, such as a merger, acquisition or introduction of a new product, the point at which negotiations or product developments are determined to be material is determined by balancing the probability that the event will occur against the magnitude of the effect the event would have on a company's operations or stock price should it occur. Thus, information concerning an event that would have a large effect on stock price, such as a merger, may be material even if the possibility that the event will occur is relatively small. When in doubt about whether particular nonpublic information is material, you should presume it is material. **If you are unsure whether information is material, you should either (i) consult the Compliance Officer before making any decision to disclose such information (other than to persons who need to know it) or to trade based on such information, or (ii) assume that the information is material.**

**(b) Nonpublic.** Insider trading prohibitions come into play only when you possess information that is material and "nonpublic." The fact that information has been disclosed to a few members of the public does not make it public for insider trading purposes. To be "public" the information must have been disseminated in a manner designed to reach investors generally, and the investors must be given the opportunity to absorb the information. Even after public disclosure of information about the Company, you must wait until the opening of business on the third trading day after the information was publicly disclosed before you can treat the information as public.

Nonpublic information may include:

- (i) information available to a select group of analysts or brokers or institutional investors;

(ii) undisclosed facts that are the subject of rumors, even if the rumors are widely circulated; and (iii) information that has been entrusted to the Company on a confidential basis until a public announcement of the information has been made and enough time has elapsed for the market to respond to a public announcement of the information (normally two trading days).

**As with questions of materiality, if you are not sure whether information is considered public, you should either consult with the Compliance Officer or assume that the information is nonpublic and treat it as confidential.**

**(c) Compliance Officer.** The Company has appointed the Chief Financial Officer, as the Compliance Officer for this Policy. The duties of the Compliance Officer include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (i) assisting with implementation and enforcement of this Policy;
- (ii) circulating this Policy to all directors, officers and employees and ensuring that this Policy is amended as necessary to remain up-to-date with insider trading laws;
- (iii) pre-clearing all trading in securities of the Company by Company Insiders and Covered Persons in accordance with the procedures set forth in Part II, Section 1 below; and
- (iv) providing approval of any Rule 10b5-1 plans under Part I, Section 4(c) below.

**(d) Immediate Family Members.** For purposes of this Policy, “**immediate family member**” means a director’s, officer’s and/or employee’s respective child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, and any person (other than a tenant or employee), in each such case sharing the household of such director, officer and/or employee.

## **4. Blackout Periods**

All Company Insiders and Covered Persons are prohibited from trading in the Company’s securities during blackout periods as defined below.

**(a) Quarterly Blackout Periods.** Trading in the Company’s securities is prohibited during the period beginning on the seventh day prior to the end of each fiscal quarter and ending upon the opening of business on the third trading day following the date the Company’s financial results are publicly disclosed by the filing of the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q or Annual Reports on Form 10-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”). During these periods, Company Insiders and Covered Persons possess or are presumed to possess material nonpublic information about the Company’s financial results.

**(b) Other Blackout Periods.** From time to time, other types of material nonpublic information regarding the Company (such as negotiation of mergers, acquisitions or dispositions, investigation and assessment of cybersecurity incidents or new product developments) may be pending and not be publicly disclosed. While such material nonpublic information is pending, the Company may

impose special blackout periods during which any designated directors, officers and/or employees of the Company under this Policy are prohibited from trading in the Company's securities. If the Company imposes a special blackout period, it will notify any directors, officers and/or employees that are affected.

**(c) Exception.** These trading restrictions do not apply to transactions under a pre-existing written plan, contract, instruction, or arrangement under Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (an "Approved 10b5-1 Plan") that meet the following requirements:

- (i) it has been reviewed and approved by the Compliance Officer at least five days in advance of being entered into (or, if revised or amended, such proposed revisions or amendments have been reviewed and approved by the Compliance Officer at least five days in advance of being entered into);
- (ii) it provides that no trades may occur thereunder until expiration of the applicable cooling-off period specified in Rule 10b5-1(c)(ii)(B). For Company Insiders, the cooling-off period ends on the later of (x) ninety days after adoption or certain modifications of the 10b5-1 plan; or (y) the opening of the third business day following disclosure of the Company's financial results in a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC for the quarter in which the 10b5-1 plan was adopted, but in any event not to exceed 120 days after adoption of the plan. For all Covered Persons and other employees, the cooling-off period ends 30 days after adoption or modification of the 10b5-1 plan. This required cooling-off period will apply to the entry into a new 10b5-1 plan and any revision or modification of a 10b5-1 plan;
- (iii) it is entered into in good faith, and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rule 10b5-1, at a time when the applicable director, officer and/or employee is not in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company; and, the 10b5-1 plan must include representations by the applicable director, officer and/or employee certifying to that effect;
- (iv) it gives a third party the discretionary authority to execute such purchases and sales, outside the control of the applicable director, officer and/or employee, so long as such third party does not possess any material nonpublic information about the Company; or explicitly specifies the security or securities to be purchased or sold, the number of shares, the prices and/or dates of transactions, or other formula(s) describing such transactions; and
- (iv) it is the only outstanding Approved 10b5-1 Plan entered into by the applicable director, officer and/or employee (subject to the exceptions set out in Rule 10b5-1(c)(ii)(D)).

**No Approved 10b5-1 Plan may be adopted and/or amended during a blackout period**

If any director, officer and/or employee is considering entering into, modifying or terminating an Approved 10b5-1 Plan or have any questions regarding Approved Rule 10b5-1 Plans, please contact the Compliance Officer. You should consult your own legal and tax advisors before entering into, or modifying or terminating, an Approved 10b5-1 Plan. A trading plan, contract,

instruction or arrangement will not qualify as an Approved 10b5-1 Plan without the prior review and approval of the Compliance Officer as described above.

## 5. Trading Window

All directors, officers and/or employees of the Company are permitted to trade in the Company's securities when no blackout period is in effect, provided that they are not then in possession of material nonpublic information. **Generally, this means that all directors, officers and/or employees of the Company as well as any of their immediate family members can trade during the period beginning on the opening of the third trading day following the filing of the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Reports on Form 10-K with the SEC and ending on the seventh day before the end of the third month of the quarter to shut the window before the results of such quarter are released.** This means that you cannot trade, either directly or indirectly, through family members (as well as other members of your household) or other persons or entities, the Company's securities outside of these trading windows.

However, even during this trading window, any director, officer and/or employee of the Company as well as any of their immediate family members who is in possession of any material nonpublic information should not trade in the Company's securities until the information has been made publicly available for at least two trading days or is no longer material. In addition, the Company may close this trading window if a special blackout period under Part I, Section 4(b) above is imposed and will re-open the trading window once the special blackout period has ended.

## 6. Exception for Certain Exercises of Stock Options

The trading restrictions of this Policy do not apply to the exercise of stock options granted under the Company's 2015 Stock Incentive Plan for cash or the delivery of previously owned Company stock. However, the sale of any shares issued on the exercise of Company-granted stock options and any cashless exercise of Company-granted stock options are subject to trading restrictions under this Policy.

## 7. Violations of Insider Trading Laws

Penalties for trading on or communicating material nonpublic information can be severe, both for individuals involved in such unlawful conduct and their employers and supervisors, and may include jail terms, criminal fines, civil penalties and civil enforcement injunctions. Given the severity of the potential penalties, compliance with this Policy is absolutely mandatory.

**(a) Legal Penalties.** A person who is convicted of violating insider trading laws by engaging in transactions in a company's securities when he or she has material nonpublic information can be sentenced to a substantial jail term and required to pay a criminal penalty of several times the amount of profits gained or losses avoided.

In addition, a person who tips others may also be liable for transactions by the tippees to whom he or she has disclosed material nonpublic information. Tippers can be subject to the same penalties

and sanctions as the tippees, and the SEC has imposed large penalties even when the tipper did not profit from the transaction.

The SEC can also seek substantial civil penalties from any person who, at the time of an insider trading violation, “directly or indirectly controlled the person who committed such violation,” which would apply to the Company and/or management and supervisory personnel. These control persons may be held liable for fines, including, fines based on a multiple of the amount of the profits gained or losses avoided. Even for violations that result in a small or no profit, the SEC can seek penalties from a company and/or its management and supervisory personnel as control persons.

**(b) Company-Imposed Penalties.** A person who violates this Policy may be subject to disciplinary action by the Company, including dismissal for cause. Any exceptions to the Policy, if permitted, may only be granted by the Compliance Officer and must be provided before any activity contrary to the above requirements takes place.

## 8. Acknowledgment and Certification

All Company Insiders and Covered Persons are required to sign the attached acknowledgment and certification.

## 9. Inquiries

If you have any questions regarding any of the provisions of this Policy, please contact the Compliance Officer.

## PART II

### 1. Pre-Clearance of Securities Transactions

**(a)** Because Company Insiders and Covered Persons are likely to obtain material nonpublic information on a regular basis, the Company requires all such persons to refrain from trading, even during a trading window under Part I, Section 5 above, without first pre-clearing all transactions in the Company's securities.

**(b)** Subject to the exemption in subsection (d) below, no Company Insider or Covered Person may, directly or indirectly, purchase or sell any Company security at any time without first obtaining prior approval from the Compliance Officer. These procedures also apply to transactions by such person's spouse, other persons living in such person's household and minor children and to transactions by entities over which such person exercises control.

**(c)** The Compliance Officer shall record the date each request is received and the date each request is approved or disapproved. Unless revoked, a grant of permission will normally remain valid until the close of trading 30 days following the day on which it was granted, or if earlier, the commencement of a blackout period. If the transaction does not occur during such period, pre-clearance of the transaction must be re-requested. Please note that there is no

obligation on the part of the Compliance Officer to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance. If your pre-clearance and permission to engage in a transaction is denied, then you must refrain from initiating any transaction involving the Company's securities.

**(d)** Pre-clearance is not required for purchases and sales of securities under an Approved 10b5-1 Plan once the applicable cooling-off period has expired. No trades may be made under an Approved 10b5-1 Plan until expiration of the applicable cooling-off period. With respect to any purchase or sale under an Approved 10b5-1 Plan, the third party effecting transactions on behalf of the Company Insider and Covered Person should be instructed to send duplicate confirmations of all such transactions to the Compliance Officer.

**(e)** No Company Insider may make gifts of any Company security at any time without first providing written notice to the Compliance Officer. This notice requirement also applies to gifts by such person's spouse, other persons living in such person's household and minor children and to transactions by entities over which such person exercises control.

## **2. Prohibited Transactions**

**(a)** Company Insiders are prohibited from trading in the Company's equity securities during a blackout period imposed under an "individual account" retirement or pension plan of the Company, during which at least 50% of the plan participants are unable to purchase, sell or otherwise acquire or transfer an interest in equity securities of the Company, due to a temporary suspension of trading by the Company or the plan fiduciary.

**(b)** Company Insiders who purchase and/or sell the Company's securities may not engage in an opposite transaction (selling or purchasing) in the Company's securities of the same class for at least six months after their initial purchase and/or sale of such securities, except in connection with the exercise and sale of options and the underlying stock under a shareholder approved stock incentive plan.

**(c)** Company Insiders and Covered Persons, including any person's spouse, other persons living in such person's household and minor children and entities over which such person exercises control, are prohibited from engaging in the following transactions in the Company's securities:

(i) selling the Company's securities short;

(ii) buying or selling puts or calls or other derivative securities on the Company's securities; and

(iii) entering into hedging or monetization transactions or similar arrangements or contracts which may have short selling features to them (e.g. forward sales contracts) with respect to Company securities without the approval of the Executive Chairman of the Board or the Chairman's designee.

# CLARUS

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CERTIFICATION

The undersigned does hereby acknowledge receipt of the Company's Insider Trading Policy. The undersigned has read and understands (or has had explained) such Policy and agrees to be governed by such Policy at all times in connection with the purchase and sale of securities and the confidentiality of nonpublic information.

---

(Signature)

---

(Please print name)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

## SUBSIDIARIES OF CLARUS CORPORATION

The following are subsidiaries of Clarus Corporation as of December 31, 2023 and the jurisdictions in which they are organized.

Company	State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization
Everest/Sapphire Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Equipment, Ltd.	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail, Inc.	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Alaska, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Colorado, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Montana, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Wyoming, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Vermont, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Retail – Oregon, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Equipment Europe GmbH	Austria
Black Diamond Equipment Retail GmbH	Austria
BD European Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Black Diamond Austria GmbH	Austria
PIEPS GmbH	Austria
SKINourishment, LLC	Delaware
Sierra Bullets, L.L.C.	Delaware
Barnes Bullets – Mona, LLC	Delaware
Oscar Aluminium Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Oscar Aluminium Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Oscar Aluminium Pty Ltd	Australia
Rhino-Rack Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Roof Rack City (NSW) Pty Ltd	Australia
Rhino Rack Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Rhino Rack New Zealand Ltd. (NZ)	New Zealand
Rhinorack Canada Limited	Canada
Rhino-Rack USA LLC	Colorado
Simpson Aluminium Pty Ltd	Australia
Maxtrax Australia Unit Trust and its trustee Maxtrax Pty Ltd	Australia
Maxtrax Australia Pty Ltd.	Australia
MAXTRAX USA, LLC	Delaware
Maxtrax Australia Trading Pty Ltd.	Australia
Black Diamond Retail – Washington, LLC	Delaware
Clarus Real Estate LLC	Delaware
Tred Outdoors Pty Ltd	Australia

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-218754 on Form S-8, Registration Statement No. 333-254105 on Form S-3, and Registration Statement No. 333-254107 on Form S-4 of our reports dated March 7, 2024 relating to the financial statements of Clarus Corporation and the effectiveness of Clarus Corporation's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah

March 7, 2024

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

I, Warren B. Kanders, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Clarus Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date:March 7, 2024

By: /s/ Warren B. Kanders

Name:Warren B. Kanders

Title:Executive Chairman

(Principal Executive Officer)

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER**

I, Michael J. Yates certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Clarus Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2024

By: /s/ Michael J. Yates

---

Name: Michael J. Yates

Title: Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and  
Principal Accounting Officer)

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Warren B. Kanders, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Clarus Corporation on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Clarus Corporation.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Clarus Corporation and will be retained by Clarus Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

*Date: March 7, 2024*

*By: /s/ Warren B. Kanders*

*Name: Warren B. Kanders*

*Title: Executive Chairman*

*(Principal Executive Officer)*

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Michael J. Yates, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Clarus Corporation on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Clarus Corporation.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Clarus Corporation and will be retained by Clarus Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

*Date: March 7, 2024*

*By: /s/ Michael J. Yates*

*Name: Michael J. Yates*

*Title: Chief Financial Officer*

*(Principal Financial Officer and  
Principal Accounting Officer)*

---

---

**CLARUS CORPORATION  
COMPENSATION RECOVERY POLICY**

**(Adopted and approved on November 8, 2023, and effective as of October 2, 2023)**

**1. Introduction**

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Clarus Corporation (the "Company") is adopting this Compensation Recovery Policy (this "Policy") to provide the Company's criteria and process for recovering certain erroneous incentive-based compensation awarded to or earned or received by certain officers of the Company in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under U.S. securities laws. This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D and Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act and the Exchange's listing standards. All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in Section 2 of this Policy.

**2. Definitions**

For purposes of this Policy, the following definitions apply:

"Applicable Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.

"Committee" shall mean the compensation committee of the Board.

"Covered Executives" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.

"Effective Date" means October 2, 2023.

"Exchange" means the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Financial Reporting Measure" means a measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements (including, but not limited to, "non-GAAP" financial measures), and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure, including, but not limited to: (a) Company stock price, (b) total shareholder return, (c) revenues, (d) net income, (e) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA), (f) funds from operations, (g) liquidity measures, such as working capital or operating cash flow, (h) return measures, such as return on invested capital or return on assets, and (i) earnings measures, such as earnings per share. For the avoidance of doubt, a Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

"Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested, based wholly or in part on the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure, including but not limited to, annual bonuses and other short- and long-term cash incentives, the size of which is

determined based wholly or in part on satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal, and stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares and performance units that are granted or become vested based wholly or in part on satisfying a financial reporting measure performance goal. Incentive-Based Compensation does not include any: (a) base salaries (except with respect to any salary increases earned wholly or in part based on the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal), (b) bonuses paid solely at the discretion of the Committee or the Board that are not paid from a “bonus pool” that is determined by satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal, (c) bonuses paid solely upon satisfying one or more subjective standards and/or completion of a specified employment period, (d) non-equity incentive plan awards earned solely upon satisfying one or more strategic measures or operational measures, and (e) equity awards that vest solely based on the passage of time and/or attaining one or more non-Financial Reporting Measures.

“Restatement” means an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. securities laws, including any required accounting restatement that corrects errors: (a) that are material to previously issued financial statements, or (b) that are not material to previously issued financial statements but would result in a material misstatement if the errors were left uncorrected in the current report or the error correction was recognized in the current period.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

### **3. Administration**

This Policy shall be administered by the Committee (if composed entirely of independent directors, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of independent directors serving on the Board). The Committee will, subject to the provisions of this Policy, Section 10D of the Exchange Act, and the Exchange’s listing standards, make such determinations and interpretations and take such actions in connection with this Policy as it deems necessary, appropriate or advisable in its sole discretion. Any determinations and interpretations made by the Committee shall be conclusive, final and binding on all affected individuals.

### **4. Covered Executives**

This Policy applies to any person who is, or was at any time, during the Applicable Period, an executive officer of the Company, as determined by the Committee in accordance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act and the Exchange’s listing standards, and such other senior executives and senior employees who may from time to time be deemed to be subject to the Policy by the Committee, including, but not limited to, the Company’s president, principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person (including an officer of the Company’s subsidiaries) who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company (collectively, “Covered Executives”).

## **5. Recoupment; Accounting Restatement**

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement of its financial statements filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act, or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. securities laws, the Company will require, reasonably promptly, recovery, reimbursement or forfeiture of any excess Incentive-Based Compensation received by any Covered Executive during the three (3) completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare a Restatement (the "Applicable Period"). The date on which the Company is required to prepare a Restatement shall be deemed to be the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board or the officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. Such recovery, in the case of a Restatement, will be made without regard to any Company or individual knowledge or responsibility related to the Restatement.

## **6. Excess Incentive-Based Compensation; Amount Subject to Recovery**

The amount to be recovered will be the excess of the Incentive-Based Compensation (calculated on a pre-tax basis) paid to the Covered Executive based on the erroneous data over the Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been paid to the Covered Executive had it been based on the restated results, as determined by the Committee. Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed received by the Covered Executive in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period. For the avoidance of doubt, excess Incentive-Based Compensation does not include any Incentive-Based Compensation received by a person: (a) before such person began service in a position or capacity meeting the definition of a Covered Executive, (b) who did not serve as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for that Incentive-Based Compensation, or (c) during any period the Company did not have a class of its securities listed on the Exchange or any other national securities exchange or a national securities association.

Where the amount of the excess Incentive-Based Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Restatement, then the Committee, in its sole determination, will make a good faith estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the excess Incentive-Based Compensation was received (in which case, the Company will maintain documentation of such determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange).

## **7. Method of Recoupment**

The Committee will determine, in its sole discretion subject to applicable law, the method for recouping the excess Incentive-Based Compensation hereunder, which may include, without limitation: (a) requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive-Based Compensation previously paid, (b) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or

other disposition of any equity-based awards, (c) offsetting the recouped amount from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive, (d) cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards, and/or (e) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Committee.

If a Covered Executive fails to repay all of the excess Incentive-Based Compensation to the Company when due, the Company will, or will cause one or more of its subsidiaries to, take all actions reasonable and appropriate to recover the excess Incentive-Based Compensation from the Covered Executive; and in that case the Covered Executive will be required to reimburse the Company and its subsidiaries for any and all expenses reasonably incurred (including legal fees) by the Company or any of its subsidiaries in recovering the excess Incentive-Based Compensation.

## **8. Indemnification and Insurance**

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is permitted to indemnify or reimburse any Covered Executive against the recovery of the excess Incentive-Based Compensation. In addition, the Company and its subsidiaries are prohibited from paying the premiums on an insurance policy that would cover a Covered Executive's potential recoupment obligations, or entering into any agreement that exempts any Incentive-Based Compensation from this Policy or that waives the Company's or any of its subsidiary's rights to recover the excess Incentive-Based Compensation in accordance with this Policy, and this Policy will supersede any such agreement.

## **9. Interpretation**

The Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy in its sole discretion. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D and Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act, and any other applicable rules or standards adopted by the SEC, the Exchange, or any other national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are or may be listed.

## **10. Applicability; Survivability**

This Policy shall be effective as of the Effective Date. The terms of this Policy shall apply to any Incentive-Based Compensation that is received by Covered Executives on or after the Effective Date, even if such Incentive-Based Compensation was approved, awarded, granted or paid to Covered Executives prior to the Effective Date. The Committee may require that any employment agreement, offer letter, compensation plan, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy.

This Policy will survive and continue notwithstanding any termination of a Covered Executive's employment with the Company and its subsidiaries.

**11. Amendment;  
Termination**

The Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its sole discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary in its sole discretion to reflect regulations adopted by the SEC under Section 10D of the Exchange Act and to comply with any rules or standards adopted by the SEC, the Exchange, or any other national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are or may be listed. The Committee may terminate this Policy at any time. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 11 to the contrary, no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective if such amendment or termination would (after taking into account any actions taken by the Company contemporaneously with such amendment or termination) cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws or rules or standards adopted by the SEC, the Exchange, or any other national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are or may be listed.

**12. No Impairment of Other Remedies;  
Disclosure**

This Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a Covered Executive's obligations to the Company or limit any other remedies that the Company may have available to it and any other actions that the Company may take, including termination of employment, institution of civil proceedings, or reporting of any misconduct to appropriate government authorities. The Company will comply with the disclosure, documentation and records requirements related to this Policy under Section 10D of the Exchange Act, applicable listing rules of the Exchange and applicable SEC filings. This Policy is in addition to the requirements of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are applicable to the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer. The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company and any of its subsidiaries under applicable law, regulation or rule or under the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, offer letter, compensation plan, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal and equitable remedies available to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any actions that may be imposed by law enforcement agencies, regulators, administrative bodies, or other authorities.

**13. Impracticability**

The Company shall recover any excess Incentive-Based Compensation in accordance with this Policy unless such recovery would be impracticable, after exercising a normal due process review of all the relevant facts and circumstances. The Committee may determine in good faith that recovery of any excess Incentive-Based Compensation is impracticable if: (a) pursuing such recovery would violate home country law of the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 and the Company provides an opinion of home country counsel to that effect acceptable to the Exchange, (b) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the excess Incentive-Based Compensation and the Company has (i) made a reasonable attempt to recover such amounts and (ii) provided documentation of such attempts to recover to the Exchange, or (c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available

to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

#### **14. Successors**

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their successors, beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

**[Remainder Of Page Intentionally Left Blank]**